



## **Module Manual**

Master of Science

# **Water and Environmental Engineering**

Cohort: Winter Term 2015

Updated: 11th May 2016

## Table of Contents

Table of Contents	2
Program description	4
Core qualification	5
Module M0523: Business & Management	5
Module M0524: Nontechnical Elective Complementary Courses for Master	6
Module M0826: Biology, Geology and Chemistry	8
Module M0962: Sustainability and Risk Management	10
Specialization Cities	12
Module M0830: Environmental Protection and Management	12
Module M0902: Wasterwater Treatment and Air Pollution Abatement	14
Module M0923: Integrated Transportation Planning	17
Module M0511: Electricity Generation from Wind and Hydro Power	19
Module M0703: Soil and Groundwater Contamination	22
Module M0749: Waste Treatment and Solid Matter Process Technology	23
Module M0827: Modeling in Water Management	25
Module M0828: Urban Environmental Management	27
Module M0857: Geochemical Engineering	28
Module M0870: Management of Surface Water	30
Module M0871: Hydrological Systems	32
Module M0874: Wastewater Systems	34
Module M0875: Water & Wastewater Systems	37
Module M0922: City Planning	39
Module M0968: Subsoil engineering and Numerics	41
Module M0982: Transportation Modelling	43
Module M0581: Water Protection	44
Module M0619: Waste Treatment Technologies	46
Module M0620: Special Aspects of Waste Resource Management	48
Module M0705: Groundwater	50
Module M0801: Water Resources and -Supply	52
Module M0802: Membrane Technology	54
Module M0822: Process Modeling in Water Technology	56
Module M0847: Analytical Methods and Treatment Technologies for Wastewaters	59
Module M0864: Practical Course in Water and Wastewater Technology	62
Module M0949: Rural Development and Sanitation for different Climate Zones	63
Module M0894: Study Work Cities	66
Module M0981: Operation of Public Transportation Systems	67
Specialization Environment	69
Module M0581: Water Protection	69
Module M0830: Environmental Protection and Management	71
Module M0902: Wasterwater Treatment and Air Pollution Abatement	73
Module M0511: Electricity Generation from Wind and Hydro Power	76
Module M0513: System Aspects of Renewable Energies	79
Module M0703: Soil and Groundwater Contamination	82
Module M0749: Waste Treatment and Solid Matter Process Technology	83
Module M0827: Modeling in Water Management	85
Module M0828: Urban Environmental Management	87
Module M0857: Geochemical Engineering	88
Module M0870: Management of Surface Water	90
Module M0871: Hydrological Systems	92
Module M0874: Wastewater Systems	94
Module M0875: Water & Wastewater Systems	97
Module M0922: City Planning	99
Module M0968: Subsoil engineering and Numerics	101
Module M0619: Waste Treatment Technologies	103
Module M0620: Special Aspects of Waste Resource Management	105
Module M0705: Groundwater	107
Module M0801: Water Resources and -Supply	109
Module M0802: Membrane Technology	111
Module M0822: Process Modeling in Water Technology	113
Module M0847: Analytical Methods and Treatment Technologies for Wastewaters	116
Module M0864: Practical Course in Water and Wastewater Technology	119
Module M0923: Integrated Transportation Planning	120
Module M0949: Rural Development and Sanitation for different Climate Zones	122
Module M0950: Study Work Environment	125
Specialization Water	126
Module M0581: Water Protection	126
Module M0705: Groundwater	128
Module M0801: Water Resources and -Supply	130
Module M0513: System Aspects of Renewable Energies	132
Module M0703: Soil and Groundwater Contamination	135
Module M0827: Modeling in Water Management	136

Module M0857: Geochemical Engineering	138
Module M0870: Management of Surface Water	140
Module M0871: Hydrological Systems	142
Module M0874: Wastewater Systems	144
Module M0875: Water & Wastewater Systems	147
Module M0922: City Planning	149
Module M0968: Subsoil engineering and Numerics	151
Module M0620: Special Aspects of Waste Resource Management	153
Module M0822: Process Modeling in Water Technology	155
Module M0802: Membrane Technology	158
Module M0847: Analytical Methods and Treatment Technologies for Wastewaters	160
Module M0864: Practical Course in Water and Wastewater Technology	163
Module M0902: Wastewater Treatment and Air Pollution Abatement	164
Module M0923: Integrated Transportation Planning	167
Module M0948: Study Work Water/ Waste Water	169
Module M0949: Rural Development and Sanitation for different Climate Zones	170
<b>Thesis</b>	<b>173</b>
Module M-002: Master Thesis	173

---

---

## Program description

---

---

### Content

#### Master of Science in 'Water and Environmental Engineering'

The Master of Science in Water and Environmental Engineering gives students a choice of three areas of specialization – Water, Environment and City. Graduates of the Master in Water and Environmental Engineering are able to translate the engineering, mathematical and scientific knowledge gained on the course into practice in order to analyze problems scientifically and solve them even when they are unusually or incompletely defined and have complex specifications. Graduates have the ability to work independently, to apply the methods and processes required to solve technical and planning problems, and to apply, critically scrutinize, and further develop new findings. They are also qualified to plan exacting (household) water management projects and projects geared to environmental protection and to plan them paying due attention to the necessary clarifications and examination of existing information and resources. They can

- Collaborate successfully with professional and non-professional players in public administration, industry, and academia
- Independently define research tasks for theoretical and experimental exploration of environmental and water management issues and plan and execute projects in those areas
- Responsibly assess and take into account the concerns of those affected by planning and implementation and of society in general
- work together in international teams on international subjects with cross-cultural competence.

## Module M0523: Business &amp; Management

Courses
Information regarding lectures and courses can be found in the corresponding module handbook published separately.

Module M0524: Nontechnical Elective Complementary Courses for Master	
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Dagmar Richter
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	None
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>	<p><b>The Non-technical Elective Study Area</b></p> <p>imparts skills that, in view of the TUHH's training profile, professional engineering studies require but are not able to cover fully. Self-reliance, self-management, collaboration and professional and personnel management competences. The department implements these training objectives in its <b>teaching architecture</b>, in its <b>teaching and learning arrangements</b>, in <b>teaching areas</b> and by means of teaching offerings in which students can qualify by opting for <b>specific competences</b> and a <b>competence level</b> at the Bachelor's or Master's level. The teaching offerings are pooled in two different catalogues for nontechnical complementary courses.</p> <p><b>The Learning Architecture</b></p> <p>consists of a cross-disciplinary study offering. The centrally designed teaching offering ensures that courses in the "non-technical department" follow the specific profiling of TUHH degree courses.</p> <p>The learning architecture demands and trains independent educational planning as regards the individual development of competences. It also provides orientation knowledge in the form of "profiles".</p> <p>The subjects that can be studied in parallel throughout the student's entire study program - if need be, it can be studied in one to two semesters. In view of the adaptation problems that individuals commonly face in their first semesters after making the transition from school to university and in order to encourage individually planned semesters abroad, there is no obligation to study these subjects in one or two specific semesters during the course of studies.</p> <p><b>Teaching and Learning Arrangements</b></p> <p>provide for students, separated into B.Sc. and M.Sc., to learn with and from each other across semesters. The challenge of dealing with interdisciplinarity and a variety of stages of learning in courses are part of the learning architecture and are deliberately encouraged in specific courses.</p> <p><b>Fields of Teaching</b></p> <p>are based on research findings from the academic disciplines cultural studies, social studies, arts, historical studies, communication studies and sustainability research, and from engineering didactics. In addition, from the winter semester 2014/15 students on all Bachelor's courses will have the opportunity to learn about business management and start-ups in a goal-oriented way.</p> <p>The fields of teaching are augmented by soft skills offers and a foreign language offer. Here, the focus is on encouraging goal-oriented communication skills, e.g. the skills required by outgoing engineers in international and intercultural situations.</p> <p><b>The Competence Level</b></p> <p>of the courses offered in this area is different as regards the basic training objective in the Bachelor's and Master's fields. These differences are reflected in the practical examples used, in content topics that refer to different professional application contexts, and in the higher scientific and theoretical level of abstraction in the B.Sc.</p> <p>This is also reflected in the different quality of soft skills, which relate to the different team positions and different group leadership functions of Bachelor's and Master's graduates in their future working life.</p> <p><b>Specialized Competence (Knowledge)</b></p> <p>Students can</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• explain specialized areas in context of the relevant non-technical disciplines,</li> <li>• outline basic theories, categories, terminology, models, concepts or artistic techniques in the disciplines represented in the learning area,</li> <li>• different specialist disciplines relate to their own discipline and differentiate it as well as make connections,</li> <li>• sketch the basic outlines of how scientific disciplines, paradigms, models, instruments, methods and forms of representation in the specialized sciences are subject to individual and socio-cultural interpretation and historicity,</li> <li>• Can communicate in a foreign language in a manner appropriate to the subject.</li> </ul> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p><b>Professional Competence (Skills)</b></p> <p>In selected sub-areas students can</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• apply basic and specific methods of the said scientific disciplines,</li> <li>• question a specific technical phenomena, models, theories from the viewpoint of another, aforementioned specialist discipline,</li> <li>• to handle simple and advanced questions in aforementioned scientific disciplines in a successful manner,</li> <li>• justify their decisions on forms of organization and application in practical questions in contexts that go beyond the technical relationship to the subject.</li> </ul>
<b>Personal Competence</b>	

<i>Social Competence</i>	<b>Personal Competences (Social Skills)</b>  Students will be able <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• to learn to collaborate in different manner,</li> <li>• to present and analyze problems in the abovementioned fields in a partner or group situation in a manner appropriate to the addressees,</li> <li>• to express themselves competently, in a culturally appropriate and gender-sensitive manner in the language of the country (as far as this study-focus would be chosen),</li> <li>• to explain nontechnical items to auditorium with technical background knowledge.</li> </ul>
	<i>Autonomy</i> <b>Personal Competences (Self-reliance)</b>  Students are able in selected areas <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• to reflect on their own profession and professionalism in the context of real-life fields of application</li> <li>• to organize themselves and their own learning processes</li> <li>• to reflect and decide questions in front of a broad education background</li> <li>• to communicate a nontechnical item in a competent way in written form or verbally</li> <li>• to organize themselves as an entrepreneurial subject country (as far as this study-focus would be chosen)</li> </ul>
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Depends on choice of courses
<b>Credit points</b>	6

#### Courses

Information regarding lectures and courses can be found in the corresponding module handbook published separately.

Module M0826: Biology, Geology and Chemistry				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Biology WUMS (L1428)		Lecture	2	2
Geology and Soil Science (L0903)		Lecture	2	2
Environmental Analysis (L0354)		Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible	Dr. Holger Gulyas			
Admission Requirements	none			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Fundamentals of inorganic/organic chemistry and biology			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<div>Knowledge</div> <div>With the completion of this module students acquire profound knowledge of the geo- and pedosphere, biogeochemical processes and the fate of migrating compounds in soil and groundwater. They learn about methods to investigate sites for different use.</div> <div>Skills</div> <div>With the completion of this module students can apply the acquired theoretical knowledge to model sites and assess the situation technically and conceptually. They are able to draw comparisons on different investigation strategies and techniques. Model projects can be devised and treated.</div> <div>Personal Competence</div> <div>Social Competence</div> <div>Students can discuss technical and scientific tasks within a seminar subject specific and interdisciplinary .</div> <div>Autonomy</div> <div>Students can independently exploit sources , acquire the particular knowledge of the subject and apply it to new problems.</div>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	2 Std. 45 Min.			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Water and Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory			

Course L1428: Biology WUMS	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dozenten des SD B
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	
<b>Literature</b>	

Course L0903: Geology and Soil Science	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Joachim Gerth, Prof. Wilfried Schneider
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Geology: formation of the Earth, plate tectonics, macroscopic rock identification, introduction to Earth history, introduction to halokinesis.</p> <p>Soil science: soil use and function in ecosystems, factors and processes of soil formation, mineral and organic components, surface types and properties, retention of nutrients and pollutants, hazards from faulty land use, erosion, salinization, and contamination, measures to preserve soils</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>R. Vinx (2011): "Gesteinsbestimmung im Gelände"</p> <p>H. Bahlburg &amp; C. Breitkreutz (2012): "Grundlagen der Geologie", TUB Signatur GWB-318</p> <p>R. Walter (2003): "Ergeschichte" TUB Signatur: 2816-1769</p> <p>F.Scheffer und P. Schachtschabel (2002): "Lehrbuch der Bodenkunde" TUB Signatur AGG-308</p> <p>W.E.H. Blum (2007): "Bodenkunde in Stichworten" TUB Signatur AGG-317</p>



Course L0354: Environmental Analysis	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	NN
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Introduction</p> <p>Sampling in different environmental compartments, sample transportation, sample storage</p> <p>Sample preparation</p> <p>Photometry</p> <p>Wastewater analysis</p> <p>Introduction into chromatography</p> <p>Gas chromatography</p> <p>HPLC</p> <p>Mass spectrometry</p> <p>Optical emission spectrometry</p> <p>Atom absorption spectrometry</p> <p><u>Quality assurance in environmental analysis</u></p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Roger Reeve, Introduction to Environmental Analysis, John Wiley &amp; Sons Ltd., 2002 (TUB: USD-728)</p> <p>Pradyot Patnaik, Handbook of environmental analysis: chemical pollutants in air, water, soil, and solid wastes, CRC Press, Boca Raton, 2010 (TUB: USD-716)</p> <p>Chunlong Zhang, Fundamentals of Environmental Sampling and Analysis, John Wiley &amp; Sons Ltd., Hoboken, New Jersey, 2007 (TUB: USD-741)</p> <p>Miroslav Radojević, Vladimir N. Bashkin, Practical Environmental Analysis RSC Publ., Cambridge, 2006 (TUB: USD-720)</p> <p>Werner Funk, Vera Dammann, Gerhild Donnevert, Sarah Iannelli (Translator), Eric Iannelli (Translator), Quality Assurance in Analytical Chemistry: Applications in Environmental, Food and Materials Analysis, Biotechnology, and Medical Engineering, 2nd Edition, WILEY-VCH Verlag GmbH &amp; Co. KGaA, Weinheim, 2007 (TUB: CHF-350)</p> <p>STANDARD METHODS FOR THE EXAMINATION OF WATER AND WASTEWATER, 21st Edition, Andrew D. Eaton, Leonore S. Clesceri, Eugene W. Rice, and Arnold E. Greenberg, editors, 2005 (TUB: CHF-428)</p> <p>K. Robards, P. R. Haddad, P. E. Jackson, Principles and Practice of Modern Chromatographic Methods, Academic Press</p> <p>G. Schwedt, Chromatographische Trennmethoden, Thieme Verlag</p> <p>H. M. McNair, J. M. Miller, Basic Gas Chromatography, Wiley</p> <p>W. Gottwald, GC für Anwender, VCH</p> <p>B. A. Bidlingmeyer, Practical HPLC Methodology and Applications, Wiley</p> <p>K. K. Unger, Handbuch der HPLC, GIT Verlag</p> <p>G. Aced, H. J. Möckel, Liquidchromatographie, VCH</p> <p>Charles B. Boss and Kenneth J. Fredeen, Concepts, Instrumentation and Techniques in Inductively Coupled Plasma Optical Emission Spectrometry Perkin-Elmer Corporation 1997, On-line available at: <a href="http://files.instrument.com.cn/bbs/upfile/2006291448.pdf">http://files.instrument.com.cn/bbs/upfile/2006291448.pdf</a></p> <p>Atomic absorption spectrometry: theory, design and applications, ed. by S. J. Haswell 1991 (TUB: 2727-5614)</p> <p>Royal Society of Chemistry, Atomic absorption spectrometry (<a href="http://www.kau.edu.sa/Files/130002/Files/6785_AAs.pdf">http://www.kau.edu.sa/Files/130002/Files/6785_AAs.pdf</a>)</p>

Module M0962: Sustainability and Risk Management				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Safety, Reliability and Risk Assessment (L1145)		Seminar	2	3
Environment and Sustainability (L0319)		Lecture	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta			
Admission Requirements	none			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	none			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<div>Knowledge</div> <p>Students are able to describe single techniques and to give an overview for the field of safety and risk assessment as well as environmental and sustainable engineering, in detail:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>basics in safety and reliability of technical facilities</li><li>safety and reliability analysis methods</li><li>risk assessment</li><li>Production and usage of bio-char</li><li>energy production and supply</li><li>sustainable product design</li></ul> <div>Skills</div> <p>Students are able apply interdisciplinary system-oriented methods for risk assessment and sustainability reporting. They can evaluate the effort and costs for processes and select economically feasible treatment concepts.</p> <div>Personal Competence</div> <div>Social Competence</div> <div>Autonomy</div> <p>Students can gain knowledge of the subject area from given sources and transform it to new questions. Furthermore, they can define targets for new application or research-oriented duties in for risk management and sustainability concepts accordance with the potential social, economic and cultural impact.</p>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written elaboration			
Examination duration and scale	Elaboration and presentation (45 minutes in groups)			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory			

Course L1145: Safety, Reliability and Risk Assessment	
<b>Typ</b>	Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Marco Ritzkowski
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	An introduction in safety and risk assessment is given and some typical problems of structural and environmental engineering are treated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>basics in safety and reliability of technical facilities</li> <li>safety and reliability analysis methods</li> <li>risk assessment</li> <li>practical examples and excursions</li> <li>discussions and presentations</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	- Vorlesungsunterlagen - Schneider, J., Schlatter, H.P.: Sicherheit und Zuverlässigkeit im Bauwesen. <a href="http://www.risksafety.ch/files/sicherheit_und_zuverlaessigkeit.pdf">www.risksafety.ch/files/sicherheit_und_zuverlaessigkeit.pdf</a>

Course L0319: Environment and Sustainability	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62; Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>This course presents actual methodologies and examples of environmental relevant, sustainable technologies, concepts and strategies in the field of energy supply, product design, water supply, waste water treatment or mobility. The following list show examples.</p> <p>Production and Usage of Bio-char</p> <p>Energy production with algae</p> <p>Environmental product design</p> <p>Clean Development mechanism (CDM)</p> <p>Democracy and Energy</p> <p>New Concepts for a sustainable Energy Supply</p> <p>Recycling of Wind Turbines</p> <p>Alternative Mobility</p> <p>Disposal of Nuclear Wastes</p> <p>Waste2Energy</p> <p>Offshore Wind energy</p>
<b>Literature</b>	Wird in der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben.

## Specialization Cities

### Module M0830: Environmental Protection and Management

#### Courses

Title	Type	Hrs/wk	CP
Integrated Pollution Control (L0502)	Lecture	2	2
Health, Safety and Environmental Management (L0387)	Lecture	2	3
Health, Safety and Environmental Management (L0388)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
<b>Module Responsible</b>	NN		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	none		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Environmental Technologies</li> <li>• Environmental Legislation</li> <li>• Environmental Assessment</li> </ul>		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>	The students are able to describe the basics of regulations, economic instruments, voluntary initiatives, fundamentals of HSE legislation ISO 14001, EMAS and Responsible Care ISO 14001 requirements. They can analyse and discuss industrial processes, substance cycles and approaches from end-of-pipe technology to eco-efficiency and eco-effectiveness, showing their sound knowledge of complex industry related problems. They are able to judge environmental issues and to widely consider, apply or carry out innovative technical solutions, remediation measures and further interventions as well as conceptual problem solving approaches in the full range of problems in different industrial sectors.		
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to assess current problems and situations in the field of environmental protection. They can consider the best available techniques and to plan and suggest concrete actions in a company- or branch-specific context. By this means they can solve problems on a technical, administrative and legislative level.		
<b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i>	The students can work together in international groups.		
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to organize their work flow to prepare themselves for presentations and contributions to the discussions. They can acquire appropriate knowledge by making enquiries independently.		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	90 min		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Production Management: Specialisation Management: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Energy: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory		

Course L0502: Integrated Pollution Control	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Stephan Köster
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The lecture focusses on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Regulatory Framework</li> <li>• Pollution &amp; Impacts, Characteristics of Pollutants</li> <li>• Approaches of Integrated Pollution Control</li> <li>• Sevilla Process, Best Available Technologies &amp; BREF Documents</li> <li>• Case Studies: paper industry, cement industry, automotive industry</li> <li>• Field Trip</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	

Course L0387: Health, Safety and Environmental Management	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Hans-Joachim Nau
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Objectives of and benefit from HSE management From dilution and end-of-pipe technology to eco-efficiency and eco-effectiveness Behaviour control: regulations, economic instruments and voluntary initiatives Fundamentals of HSE legislation ISO 14001, EMAS and Responsible Care ISO 14001 requirements Environmental performance evaluation Risk management: hazard, risk and safety Health and safety at the workplace Crisis management</p>
<b>Literature</b>	C. Stephan: Industrial Health, Safety and Environmental Management, MV-Verlag, Münster, 2007/2012 (can be found in the library under GTG 315)

Course L0388: Health, Safety and Environmental Management	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Hans-Joachim Nau
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0902: Wasterwater Treatment and Air Pollution Abatement			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Biological Wastewater Treatment (L0517)	Lecture	2	3
Air Pollution Abatement (L0203)	Lecture	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Dr. Ernst-Ulrich Hartge		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Basic knowledge of biology and chemistry basic knowledge of solids process engineering and separation technology		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	After successful completion of the module students are able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>name and explain biological processes for waste water treatment,</li> <li>characterize waste water and sewage sludge</li> <li>discuss legal regulations in the area of emissions and air quality</li> <li>classify off gas tretament processes and to define their area of application</li> </ul>		
<b>Skills</b>	Students are able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>choose and design processs steps for the biological waste water treatment</li> <li>combine processes for cleaning of off-gases depending on the pollutants contained in the gases</li> </ul>		
<b>Personal Competence</b>			
<b>Social Competence</b>			
<b>Autonomy</b>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	90 min		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Waste and Energy: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering : Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory		

Course L0517: Biological Wastewater Treatment	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Joachim Behrendt
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	Charaterisation of Wastewater Metobolism of Microorganisms Kinetic of mirobiotic processes Calculation of bioreactor for wastewater treatment Concepts of Wastewater treatment Design of WWTP Excursion to a WWTP Biofilms Biofim Reactors Anaerobic Wastewater and sldge treatment resources oriented sanitation technology Future challenges of wastewater treatment
<b>Literature</b>	<b>Gujer, Willi</b> Siedlungswasserwirtschaft : mit 84 Tabellen ISBN: 3540343296 (Gb.) URL: <a href="http://www.gbv.de/dms/bs/toc/516261924.pdf">http://www.gbv.de/dms/bs/toc/516261924.pdf</a> URL: <a href="http://deposit.d-nb.de/cgi-bin/dokserv?id=2842122&amp;prov=M&amp;dok_var=1&amp;dok_ext=htm">http://deposit.d-nb.de/cgi-bin/dokserv?id=2842122&amp;prov=M&amp;dok_var=1&amp;dok_ext=htm</a>

Berlin [u.a.] : Springer, 2007 TUB_HH_Katalog
<b>Henze, Mogens</b> Wastewater treatment : biological and chemical processes ISBN: 3540422285 (Pp.) Berlin [u.a.] : Springer, 2002 TUB_HH_Katalog
<b>Imhoff, Karl</b> (Imhoff, Klaus R.) Taschenbuch der Stadtentwässerung : mit 10 Tafeln ISBN: 3486263331 ((Gb.)) München [u.a.] : Oldenbourg, 1999 TUB_HH_Katalog
<b>Lange, Jörg</b> (Otterpohl, Ralf; Steger-Hartmann, Thomas;) Abwasser : Handbuch zu einer zukunftsfähigen Wasserwirtschaft ISBN: 3980350215 (kart.) URL: <a href="http://www.gbv.de/du/services/agi/52567E5D44DA0809C12570220050BF25/000000700334">http://www.gbv.de/du/services/agi/52567E5D44DA0809C12570220050BF25/000000700334</a> Donaueschingen-Pföhren : Mall-Beton-Verl., 2000 TUB_HH_Katalog
<b>Mudrack, Klaus</b> (Kunst, Sabine;) Biologie der Abwasserreinigung : 18 Tabellen ISBN: 382741427X URL: <a href="http://www.gbv.de/du/services/agi/94B581161B6EC747C1256E3F005A8143/420000114903">http://www.gbv.de/du/services/agi/94B581161B6EC747C1256E3F005A8143/420000114903</a> Heidelberg [u.a.] : Spektrum, Akad. Verl., 2003 TUB_HH_Katalog
<b>Tchobanoglous, George</b> (Metcalf & Eddy, Inc., ;) Wastewater engineering : treatment and reuse ISBN: 0070418780 (alk. paper) ISBN: 0071122508 (ISE (*pbk)) Boston [u.a.] : McGraw-Hill, 2003 TUB_HH_Katalog
<b>Henze, Mogens</b> Activated sludge models ASM1, ASM2, ASM2d and ASM3 ISBN: 1900222248 London : IWA Publ., 2002 TUB_HH_Katalog
<b>Kunz, Peter</b> Umwelt-Bioverfahrenstechnik Vieweg, 1992
<b>Bauhaus-Universität., Arbeitsgruppe Weiterbildendes Studium Wasser und Umwelt</b> (Deutsche Vereinigung für Wasserwirtschaft, Abwasser und Abfall, ;) Abwasserbehandlung : Gewässerbelastung, Bemessungsgrundlagen, Mechanische Verfahren, Biologische Verfahren, Reststoffe aus der Abwasserbehandlung, Kleinkläranlagen ISBN: 3860682725 URL: <a href="http://www.gbv.de/dms/weimar/toc/513989765_toc.pdf">http://www.gbv.de/dms/weimar/toc/513989765_toc.pdf</a> URL: <a href="http://www.gbv.de/dms/weimar/abs/513989765_abs.pdf">http://www.gbv.de/dms/weimar/abs/513989765_abs.pdf</a> Weimar : Universitätsverl, 2006 TUB_HH_Katalog
<b>Deutsche Vereinigung für Wasserwirtschaft, Abwasser und Abfall</b> DWA-Regelwerk Hennef : DWA, 2004 TUB_HH_Katalog
<b>Wiesmann, Udo</b> (Choi, In Su; Dombrowski, Eva-Maria;) Fundamentals of biological wastewater treatment ISBN: 3527312196 (Gb.) URL: <a href="http://deposit.ddb.de/cgi-bin/dokserv?id=2774611&amp;prov=M&amp;dok_var=1&amp;dok_ext=htm">http://deposit.ddb.de/cgi-bin/dokserv?id=2774611&amp;prov=M&amp;dok_var=1&amp;dok_ext=htm</a> Weinheim : WILEY-VCH, 2007 TUB_HH_Katalog

Course L0203: Air Pollution Abatement	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Ernst-Ulrich Hartge
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	In the lecture methods for the reduction of emissions from industrial plants are treated. At the beginning a short survey of the different forms of air pollutants is given. In the second part physical principals for the removal of particulate and gaseous pollutants form flue gases are treated. Industrial applications of these principles are demonstrated with examples showing the removal of specific compounds, e.g. sulfur or mercury from flue gases of incinerators.
<b>Literature</b>	Handbook of air pollution prevention and control, Nicholas P. Cheremisinoff. - Amsterdam [u.a.] : Butterworth-Heinemann, 2002 Atmospheric pollution : history, science, and regulation, Mark Zachary Jacobson. - Cambridge [u.a.] : Cambridge Univ. Press, 2002 Air pollution control technology handbook, Karl B. Schnelle. - Boca Raton [u.a.] : CRC Press, c 2002 Air pollution, Jeremy Colls. - 2. ed. - London [u.a.] : Spon, 2002



Module M0923: Integrated Transportation Planning			
Courses			
Title	Type	Hrs/wk	CP
Integrated Transportation Planning (L1068)	Problem-based Learning	4	6
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Carsten Gertz		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	some knowledge of transport planning, e.g. through taking the undergraduate class „Transport Planning and Traffic Engineerin		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>        <i>Skills</i>	Students are able to:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>describe interdependencies between land-use/location choice and transportation/mobility behaviour</li> <li>explain and evaluate the social, ecological and economic effects of transport and land-use policy measures.</li> <li>relate current issues in the area of integrated transport planning and formulate an opinion on them.</li> </ul> Students are able to:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>quantify important parameters, which influence travel demand or are influenced by it.</li> <li>comprehensively examine a pre-defined or self-selected topic from a transportation studies perspective and document the results in accordance with scientific conventions.</li> </ul>		
<b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i>        <i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>provide feedback on topical contents and their teaching.</li> <li>constructively handle feedback on their own work.</li> <li>produce results in group work and document these.</li> </ul> Students are able to:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>assess potential consequences of their future professional activities</li> <li>independently plan working on a pre-defined project topic, acquire the necessary knowledge and use appropriate means for its execution.</li> </ul>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Examination</b>	Written elaboration		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Infrastructure and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory		

Course L1068: Integrated Transportation Planning	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	4
<b>CP</b>	6
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Carsten Gertz, Dr. Philine Gaffron
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The course will provide students with an understanding of interdependencies between land-use and transportation. Specific topics include a.o.:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• interactions between transport and the environment and consequent limitations</li> <li>• characteristics of integrated planning</li> <li>• complex planning processes</li> <li>• interdependencies of location choice and mobility behaviour</li> <li>• transport and land-use policies</li> <li>• project on current issues in transportation studies</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Kutter, Eckhard (2005) Entwicklung innovativer Verkehrsstrategien für die mobile Gesellschaft. Erich Schmidt Verlag. Berlin.</p> <p>Bracher, Tilman u. a. (Hrsg.) (68. Ergänzung 2013) Handbuch der kommunalen Verkehrsplanung. Herbert Wichmann Verlag. Berlin, Offenbach. (Loseblattsammlung mit kontinuierlichen Ergänzungen)</p>

## Module M0511: Electricity Generation from Wind and Hydro Power

### Courses

Title	Type	Hrs/wk	CP
Renewable Energy Projects in Emerged Markets (L0014)	Project Seminar	1	1
Hydro Power Use (L0013)	Lecture	1	1
Wind Turbine Plants (L0011)	Lecture	2	3
Wind Energy Use – Focus Offshore (L0012)	Lecture	1	1
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Dr. Joachim Gerth		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	none		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Thermodynamics, Fluid Mechanics, Fundamentals of Fluid Flow Engines		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>			
<i>Knowledge</i>	By ending this module students can explain in detail knowledge of wind turbines with a particular focus of wind energy use in offshore conditions and can critical comment these aspects in consideration of current developments. Furthermore, they are able to describe fundamentally the use of water power to generate electricity. The students reproduce and explain the basic procedure in the implementation of renewable energy projects in countries outside Europe.		
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to apply the acquired theoretical foundations on exemplary water or wind power systems and evaluate and assess technically the resulting relationships in the context of dimensioning and operation of these energy systems. They can in compare critically the special procedure for the implementation of renewable energy projects in countries outside Europe with the in principle applied approach in Europe and can apply this procedure on exemplary theoretical projects.		
<b>Personal Competence</b>			
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students can discuss scientific tasks subject-specificly and multidisciplinary within a seminar.		
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students can independently exploit sources in the context of the emphasis of the lecture material to clear the contents of the lecture and to acquire the particular knowledge about the subject area.		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	3 hours written exam		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Renewable Energy: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Core qualification: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0014: Renewable Energy Projects in Emerged Markets	
<b>Typ</b>	Project Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Andreas Wiese
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Introduction               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Development of renewable energies worldwide                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ History</li> <li>■ Future markets</li> </ul> </li> <li>◦ Special challenges in new markets - Overview</li> </ul> </li> <li>2. Sample project wind farm Korea               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Survey</li> <li>◦ Technical Description</li> <li>◦ Project phases and characteristics</li> </ul> </li> <li>3. Funding and financing instruments for EE projects in new markets               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Overview funding opportunities</li> <li>◦ Overview countries with feed-in laws</li> <li>◦ Major funding programs</li> </ul> </li> <li>4. CDM projects - why, how, examples               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Overview CDM process</li> <li>◦ Examples</li> <li>◦ Exercise CDM</li> </ul> </li> <li>5. Rural electrification and hybrid systems - an important future market for EE               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Rural Electrification - Introduction</li> <li>◦ Types of Elektrifizierungsprojekten</li> <li>◦ The role of the EE Interpretation of hybrid systems</li> <li>◦ Project example: hybrid system Galapagos Islands</li> </ul> </li> <li>6. Tendering process for EE projects - examples               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ South Africa</li> <li>◦ Brazil</li> </ul> </li> <li>7. Selected projects from the perspective of a development bank - Wesley Urena Vargas, KfW Development Bank               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Geothermal</li> <li>◦ Wind or CSP</li> </ul> </li> </ol>
<b>Literature</b>	Folien der Vorlesung

Course L0013: Hydro Power Use	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Stephan Heimerl
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction, importance of water power in the national and global context</li> <li>• Physical basics: Bernoulli's equation, usable height of fall, hydrological measures, loss mechanisms, efficiencies</li> <li>• Classification of Hydropower: Flow and Storage hydropower, low and high pressure systems</li> <li>• Construction of hydroelectric power plants: description of the individual components and their technical system interaction</li> <li>• Structural engineering components; representation of dams, weirs, dams, power houses, computer systems, etc.</li> <li>• Energy Technical Components: Illustration of the different types of hydraulic machinery, generators and grid connection</li> <li>• Hydropower and the Environment</li> <li>• Examples from practice</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Schröder, W.; Euler, G.; Schneider, K.: Grundlagen des Wasserbaus; Werner, Düsseldorf, 1999, 4. Auflage</li> <li>• Quaschnig, V.: Regenerative Energiesysteme: Technologie – Berechnung - Simulation; Carl Hanser, München, 2011, 7. Auflage</li> <li>• Giesecke, J.; Heimerl, S.; Mosony, E.: Wasserkraftanlagen Planung, Bau und Betrieb; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2009, 5. Auflage</li> <li>• von König, F.; Jehle, C.: Bau von Wasserkraftanlagen – Praxisbezogene Planungsunterlagen; C. F. Müller, Heidelberg, 2005, 4. Auflage</li> <li>• Strobl, T.; Zunic, F.: Wasserbau: Aktuelle Grundlagen – Neue Entwicklungen; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006</li> </ul>

Course L0011: Wind Turbine Plants	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Rudolf Zellermann
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Historical development</li> <li>• Wind: origins, geographic and temporal distribution, locations</li> <li>• Power coefficient, rotor thrust</li> <li>• Aerodynamics of the rotor</li> <li>• Operating performance</li> <li>• Power limitation, partial load, pitch and stall control</li> <li>• Plant selection, yield prediction, economy</li> <li>• Excursion</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Gasch, R., Windkraftanlagen, 4. Auflage, Teubner-Verlag, 2005

Course L0012: Wind Energy Use – Focus Offshore	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Martin Skiba
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction, importance of offshore wind power generation, Specific requirements for offshore engineering</li> <li>• Physical fundamentals for utilization of wind energy</li> <li>• Design and operation of offshore wind turbines, presentation of different concepts of offshore wind turbines, representation of the individual system components and their system-technical relationships</li> <li>• Foundation engineering, offshore site investigation, presentation of different concepts of offshore foundation structures, planning and fabrication of foundation structures</li> <li>• Electrical infrastructure of an offshore wind farm, Inner Park cabling, offshore substation, grid connection</li> <li>• Installation of offshore wind farms, installation techniques and auxiliary devices, construction logistics</li> <li>• Development and planning of offshore wind farms</li> <li>• Operation and optimization of offshore wind farms</li> <li>• Day excursion</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gasch, R.; Twele, J.: Windkraftanlagen – Grundlagen, Entwurf, Planung und Betrieb; Vieweg + Teubner, Stuttgart, 2007, 7. Auflage</li> <li>• Molly, J. P.: Windenergie – Theorie, Anwendung, Messung; C. F. Müller, Heidelberg, 1997, 3. Auflage</li> <li>• Hau, E.: Windkraftanlagen; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2008, 4. Auflage</li> <li>• Heier, S.: Windkraftanlagen – Systemauslegung, Integration und Regelung; Vieweg + Teubner, Stuttgart, 2009, 5. Auflage</li> <li>• Jarass, L.; Obermair, G.M.; Voigt, W.: Windenergie: Zuverlässige Integration in die Energieversorgung; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2009, 2. Auflage</li> </ul>

Module M0703: Soil and Groundwater Contamination				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Contamination and Remediation (L0547)		Project Seminar	3	3
NAPL in Soil and Groundwater (L0545)		Lecture	1	1
NAPL in Soil and Groundwater (L0546)		Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Wilfried Schneider			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Groundwater hydrology, Hydromechanics			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<div><div>Knowledge</div><div>The students are able to analyse contamination in soils and groundwater. They are able to create remediation concepts as monitored attenuation and pump and treat.</div></div> <div><div>Skills</div><div>The students are able to analyse contaminations in soils and groundwater using special engineering methods. They can do transport modelling in the unsaturated zone, estimations of groundwater pollution and analyse the impacts of remediation measures. They can forecast die distribution, mobility and remediation of non aquaous phase liquids in soil and groundwater.</div></div> <div><div>Personal Competence</div><div><div><div>Social Competence</div><div>The students are able to prepare complex contamination issues in teamwork and are able to find remediation measures.</div></div><div><div>Autonomy</div><div>none</div></div></div></div>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	Klausur 60 min; Referat 15 min;			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0547: Contamination and Remediation	
<b>Typ</b>	Project Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Wilfried Schneider
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	Processing of a complex soil and groundwater contamination site. Students perform analyses of data to detect the contamination and to analyse the groundwater hazard and to develop a concept for remediation of the damage.
<b>Literature</b>	entfällt

Course L0545: NAPL in Soil and Groundwater	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Wilfried Schneider
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	concept of capillarity, multi phase distribution in porous media, residual saturation, relative permeability, infiltration of NAPL into the subsurface, vertical distribution of LNAPL, specific volume
<b>Literature</b>	Charbeneau, R.J. (2000): Groundwater Hydraulics and pollutant Transport

Course L0546: NAPL in Soil and Groundwater	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Wilfried Schneider
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

## Module M0749: Waste Treatment and Solid Matter Process Technology

### Courses

Title	Type	Hrs/wk	CP
Solid Matter Process Technology for Biomass (L0052)	Lecture	2	2
Thermal Waste Treatment (L0320)	Lecture	2	2
Thermal Waste Treatment (L1177)	Recitation Section (large)	1	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	none		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Basics of <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>thermo dynamics</li> <li>fluid dynamics</li> <li>chemistry</li> </ul>		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>  <i>Skills</i>  <b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i>  <i>Autonomy</i>	<p>The students can describe current issue and problems in the field of thermal waste treatment and particle process engineering.</p> <p>The industrial application of unit operations as part of process engineering is explained by actual examples of waste incineration technologies and solid biomass processes. Compostion, particle sizes, transportation and dosing, drying and agglomeration of renewable resources and wastes are described as important unit operations when producing solid fuels and bioethanol, producing and refining edible oils, electricity , heat and mineral recyclables.</p> <p>The students are able to select suitable processes for the treatment of wastes or raw material with respect to their characteristics and the process aims. They can evaluate the efforts and costs for processes and select economically feasible treatment concepts.</p> <p>Students can</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>respectfully work together as a team and discuss technical tasks</li> <li>participate in subject-specific and interdisciplinary discussions,</li> <li>develop cooperated solutions</li> <li>promote the scientific development and accept professional constructive criticism.</li> </ul> <p>Students can independently tap knowledge of the subject area and transform it to new questions. They are capable, in consultation with supervisors, to assess their learning level and define further steps on this basis. Furthermore, they can define targets for new application-or research-oriented duties in accordance with the potential social, economic and cultural impact.</p>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	120 min		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Specialisation Bio energies: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering : Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0052: Solid Matter Process Technology for Biomass	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Werner Sitzmann
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	The industrial application of unit operations as part of process engineering is explained by actual examples of solid biomass processes. Size reduction, transportation and dosing, drying and agglomeration of renewable resources are described as important unit operations when producing solid fuels and bioethanol, producing and refining edible oils, when making BtI - and WPC - products. Aspects of explosion protection and plant design complete the lecture.
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Kaltschmitt M., Hartmann H. (Hrsg.): Energie aus Bioamasse, Springer Verlag, 2001, ISBN 3-540-64853-4</p> <p>Bundesministerium für Ernährung, Landwirtschaft und Verbraucherschutz, Schriftenreihe Nachwachsende Rohstoffe,</p> <p>Fachagentur Nachwachsende Rohstoffe e.V. <a href="http://www.nachwachsende-rohstoffe.de">www.nachwachsende-rohstoffe.de</a></p> <p>Bockisch M.: Nahrungsfette und -öle, Ulmer Verlag, 1993, ISBN 380000158175</p>

Course L0320: Thermal Waste Treatment	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta, Dr. Joachim Gerth, Dr. Ernst-Ulrich Hartge
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction, actual state-of-the-art of waste incineration, aims, legal background, reaction principals</li> <li>• basics of incineration processes: waste composition, calorific value, calculation of air demand and flue gas composition</li> <li>• Incineration techniques: grate firing, ash transfer, boiler</li> <li>• Flue gas cleaning: Volume, composition, legal frame work and emission limits, dry treatment, scrubber, de-nox techniques, dioxin elimination, Mercury elimination</li> <li>• Ash treatment: Mass, quality, treatment concepts, recycling, disposal</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Thomé-Kozmiensky, K. J. (Hrsg.): Thermische Abfallbehandlung Bande 1-7. EF-Verlag für Energie- und Umwelttechnik, Berlin, 196 - 2013.

Course L1177: Thermal Waste Treatment	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Ernst-Ulrich Hartge, Dr. Joachim Gerth
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course



Module M0827: Modeling in Water Management				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Applied Groundwater Modeling (L0543)		Lecture	1	1
Applied Groundwater Modeling (L0544)		Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Modeling of Water Supply and Sewer Network (L0875)		Problem-based Learning	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Wilfried Schneider			
Admission Requirements	none			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<div>Groundwater</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>groundwater hydraulics and transport of substances</li></ul> <div>Pipe Systems</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Knowledge on urban water infrastructures, in particular drinking water systemsand urban drainage systems including special structures</li><li>Hydraulics of drinking water supply systems and sewer systems</li><li>Basic knowledge on water management</li></ul>			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<div><div>Knowledge</div><div>The students are able to describe the modelling of groundwater flow and transport as well as urban water infrastructures. They can carry out systems analyses and can detect technical and conceptual weak points within the systems in case studies. Besides they are able to analyse interdependencies of hydraulic and toxic phenomena in soil and water.</div></div> <div><div>Skills</div><div>The students are able to construct and apply scientific groundwater models indipendently. They can work on different scenarios and can compare or assess different solutions for existing problems by application of selected software products. The students are able to use different software solutions (e.g. EPANET, EPA-SWMM).</div></div>			
Personal Competence	<div><div>Social Competence</div></div> <div><div>Autonomy</div></div>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale				
Assignment for the Following Curricula	<div>Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory</div> <div>Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory</div> <div>Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory</div> <div>Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory</div> <div>Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory</div> <div>Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory</div>			

Course L0543: Applied Groundwater Modeling	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Wilfried Schneider
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	Introduction and application of the groundwater model MODFLOW (PMWIN); theoretical background of the model, students do work with the model PMWIN for practical case studies.
<b>Literature</b>	MODFLOW-Handbuch  Chiang, Wen Hsien: PMWIN

Course L0544: Applied Groundwater Modeling	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Wilfried Schneider
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L0875: Modeling of Water Supply and Sewer Network	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Klaus Johannsen, NN
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	
<b>Literature</b>	

Module M0828: Urban Environmental Management				
<b>Courses</b>				
<b>Title</b>		<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Noise Protection (L1109)		Lecture	2	2
Urban Infrastructures (L0874)		Problem-based Learning	2	4
<b>Module Responsible</b>	NN			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	none			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Urban planning</li> <li>• Measures for climate protection and climate change adaptation</li> <li>• Basics of urban drainage</li> </ul>			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i> <i>Skills</i>				
<b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>				
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>				
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Core qualification: Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Infrastructure and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory			

Course L1109: Noise Protection	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Bitte auswählen
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	
<b>Literature</b>	

Course L0874: Urban Infrastructures	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	4
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	Problem/Project Based Learning  Main topics are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Design of future cities, concepts and technical approaches for future-proof drinking water supply and wastewater disposal</li> <li>• Climate Change Impacts, Adaptation and Mitigation</li> <li>• Rainwater Management &amp; urban flash floods</li> <li>• New water sources: rainwater harvesting and wastewater reuse</li> <li>• Urban greening &amp; urban agriculture</li> <li>• Water sensitive urban design</li> <li>• How to better link urban planning and urban water issues</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	

Module M0857: Geochemical Engineering			
Courses			
Title	Type	Hrs/wk	CP
Contaminated Sites and Landfilling (L0906)	Lecture	2	2
Contaminated Sites and Landfilling (L0907)	Recitation Section (large)	1	2
Geochemical Engineering (L0904)	Lecture	2	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Dr. Joachim Gerth		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	none		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Fundamentals of inorganic/organic chemistry and biology		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>			
<i>Knowledge</i>	With the completion of this module students acquire profound knowledge of biogeochemical processes, the fate of pollutants in soil and groundwater, and techniques to deposit contaminated waste material. They are able to describe in principle the behaviour of chemicals in the environment. Students can explain and report the approach to remediate contaminated sites.		
<i>Skills</i>	With the completion of this module students can apply the acquired theoretical knowledge to model cases of site pollution and critically assess the situation technically and conceptually. They are able to draw comparisons on different remediation strategies and techniques. Model projects can be devised and treated.		
<b>Personal Competence</b>			
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students can discuss technical and scientific tasks within a seminar subject specific and interdisciplinary .		
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students can independently exploit sources , acquire the particular knowledge of the subject and apply it to new problems.		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	2 hours		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0906: Contaminated Sites and Landfilling	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Joachim Gerth, Dr. Marco Ritzkowski
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The part Contaminated Sites gives an introduction into different scales of pollution and identifies key pollutants. Geochemical attenuation mechanisms and the role of organisms are highlighted affecting the fate of pollutants in leachate and groundwater. Techniques for site characterization and remediation are discussed including economical aspects.</p> <p>The part Landfilling is introduced by discussing fundamental aspects and the worldwide situation of waste management. The lecture highlights transformation processes in landfill bodies, emissions of gases and leachate, and the long-term behaviour of landfill sites with measures of aftercare.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>1) <b>Waste Management.</b> Bernd Bililowski; Georg Härdtle; Klaus Marek (Eds.), ISBN: 9783540592105 , Springer Verlag Lehrbuchsammlung der TUB, Signatur USH-305</p> <p>2) <b>Solid Waste Technology and Management.</b> Thomas Christensen (Ed.), ISBN: 978-1-4051-7517-3 , Wiley Verlag Lesesaal 2: US - Umweltschutz, Signatur USH-332</p> <p>3) <b>Natural attenuation of fuels and chlorinated solvents in the subsurface.</b> Todd H. Wiedemeier(Ed.), ISBN: 0471197491 Lesesaal 2: US - Umweltschutz, Signatur USH-844</p>

Course L0907: Contaminated Sites and Landfilling	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Joachim Gerth, Dr. Marco Ritzkowski
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L0904: Geochemical Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Joachim Gerth
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	As an introduction cases are presented in which geochemical engineering was used to solve environmental problems. Environmentally important minerals are discussed and methods for their detection. It is demonstrated how solution equilibria can be modified to eliminate elevated concentrations of unwanted species in solution and how carbon dioxide concentration affects pH and the dissolution of carbonate minerals. Modifications of redox conditions, pH, and electrolyte concentration are shown to be effective tools for controlling the mobility and fate of hazardous species in the environment.
<b>Literature</b>	<b>Geochemistry, groundwater and pollution.</b> C. A. J. Appelo; D. Postma Leiden [u.a.] Balkema 2005 Lehrbuchsammlung der TUB, Signatur GWC-515

## Module M0870: Management of Surface Water

### Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Modelling of Flow in Rivers and Estuaries (L0810)	Lecture	3	4
Nature-Oriented Hydraulic Engineering / Integrated Flood Protection (L0961)	Problem-based Learning	2	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> Students are able to define in detail the basic processes that are related to the modelling of flows in hydraulic engineering. Besides, they can describe the basic aspects of numerical modelling and actual numerical models for the simulation of flows and waves. They can also depict the concepts of nature oriented hydraulic engineering.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> Students are able to apply hydrodynamic-numerical models to practical hydraulic engineering tasks. Furthermore, the students are able to set up flood-risk management concepts and are able to apply basic concepts of renaturation to practical problems.</p> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	The duration of the examination is 150 min. The examination includes tasks with respect to the general understanding of the lecture contents and calculations tasks.		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Core qualification: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory		

### Course L0810: Modelling of Flow in Rivers and Estuaries

<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	4
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	Basics of numerical models / application of models <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• classification of models</li> <li>• model concept</li> <li>• modelling</li> </ul> 1D Working Equation <p>Mathematical description of physical processes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Equation of motions             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ conservation of mass</li> <li>◦ conservation of momentum</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Initial conditions and boundary conditions</li> </ul> Numerical Methods <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Time step procedure</li> <li>• Finite differences</li> <li>• Finite volumes</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Vorlesungsskript

Course L0961: Nature-Oriented Hydraulic Engineering / Integrated Flood Protection	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regime-Theory and application for the development of environmental guiding principles of rivers</li> <li>• Engineering - biological measures for the stabilization of rivers</li> <li>• Risk management in flood protection</li> <li>• Design techniques in technical flood protection</li> <li>• Methods for the assessment of flood caused damages</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Vorlesungsumdruck

Module M0871: Hydrological Systems				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Applied Surface Hydrology (L0289)	Lecture		2	2
Applied Surface Hydrology (L1412)	Problem-based Learning		1	2
Interaction Water - Environment in Fluvial Areas (L0295)	Problem-based Learning		1	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	none			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>				
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> The students are able to define the basic concepts of hydrology and water management. They are able to describe and quantify the relevant processes of the hydrological water cycle. Besides, the students know the main aspects of rainfall-run-off-models and are able to theoretically derive established reservoir / storage models and a unit-hydrograph.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> The students are able to use the basic hydrological concepts and approaches and are able to theoretically derive established reservoir / storage models or a unit-hydrograph as the basis for rainfall-run-off-models. The student are able to explain the basic concepts of measurements of hydrological and hydrodynamic values in nature and are able to perform, analyze and statistically assess these measurements. Furthermore, they are able to apply a hydrological model to basic hydrological problems.</p>			
<b>Personal Competence</b>				
<i>Social Competence</i>				
<i>Autonomy</i>				
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	The duration of the examination is 90 min. The examination includes tasks with respect to the general understanding of the lecture contents and calculations tasks.			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0289: Applied Surface Hydrology	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle, Sandra Hellmers
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	Basics of hydrology: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hydrological cycle</li> <li>• Data acquisition</li> <li>• Data analyses and statistical assessment</li> <li>• Statistics of extremes</li> <li>• Regionalization methods for hydrological values</li> <li>• Rainfall-run-off modelling on the basis of a unit hydrograph concepts</li> <li>• Application of rainfall-run-off models on the basis of Kalypso-Hydrology which is an OpenSource Software Tool.</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<a href="http://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kalypso_(Software)">http://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kalypso_(Software)</a> <a href="http://kalypso.bjoernsen.de/">http://kalypso.bjoernsen.de/</a> <a href="http://sourceforge.net/projects/kalypso/">http://sourceforge.net/projects/kalypso/</a>



Course L1412: Applied Surface Hydrology	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L0295: Interaction Water - Environment in Fluvial Areas	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle, Sandra Hellmers
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	A problem based learning course. The problem will be solved by the students more or less self-contained. The topics will be introduced and elaborated over the semester.
<b>Literature</b>	-

Module M0874: Wastewater Systems			
Courses			
Title	Type	Hrs/wk	CP
Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse (L0934)	Lecture	2	2
Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse (L0943)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Advanced Wastewater Treatment (L0357)	Lecture	2	2
Advanced Wastewater Treatment (L0358)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Knowledge of wastewater management and the key processes involved in wastewater treatment.		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>			
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students are able to outline key areas of the full range of treatment systems in waste water management, as well as their mutual dependence for sustainable water protection. They can describe relevant economic, environmental and social factors.		
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to pre-design and explain the available wastewater treatment processes and the scope of their application in municipal and for some industrial treatment plants.		
<b>Personal Competence</b>			
<i>Social Competence</i>			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are in a position to work on a subject and to organize their work flow independently. They can also present on this subject.		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	120 min		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering : Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory		

Course L0934: Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Understanding the global situation with water and wastewater</li> <li>•Regional planning and decentralised systems</li> <li>•Overview on innovative approaches</li> <li>•In depth knowledge on advanced wastewater treatment options for different situations, for end-of-pipe and reuse</li> <li>•Mathematical Modelling of Nitrogen Removal</li> <li>•Exercises with calculations and design</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Henze, Mogens: Wastewater Treatment: Biological and Chemical Processes, Springer 2002, 430 pages  George Tchobanoglous, Franklin L. Burton, H. David Stensel: Wastewater Engineering: Treatment and Reuse, Metcalf & Eddy McGraw-Hill, 2004 - 1819 pages

Course L0943: Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L0357: Advanced Wastewater Treatment	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Joachim Behrendt
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Survey on advanced wastewater treatment</p> <p>reuse of reclaimed municipal wastewater</p> <p>Precipitation</p> <p>Flocculation</p> <p>Depth filtration</p> <p>Membrane Processes</p> <p>Activated carbon adsorption</p> <p>Ozonation</p> <p>"Advanced Oxidation Processes"</p> <p>Disinfection</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Metcalf &amp; Eddy, Wastewater Engineering: Treatment and Reuse, McGraw-Hill, Boston 2003</p> <p>Wassertechnologie, H.H. Hahn, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 1987</p> <p>Membranverfahren: Grundlagen der Modul- und Anlagenauslegung, T. Melin und R. Rautenbach, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2007</p> <p>Trinkwasserdesinfektion: Grundlagen, Verfahren, Anlagen, Geräte, Mikrobiologie, Chlorung, Ozonung, UV-Bestrahlung, Membranfiltration, Qualitätssicherung, W. Roeske, Oldenbourg-Verlag, München 2006</p> <p>Organische Problemstoffe in Abwässern, H. Gulyas, GFEU, Hamburg 2003</p>

Course L0358: Advanced Wastewater Treatment	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Joachim Behrendt
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	Aggregate organic compounds (sum parameters)  Industrial wastewater  Processes for industrial wastewater treatment  Precipitation  Flocculation  Activated carbon adsorption  Recalcitrant organic compounds
<b>Literature</b>	Metcalf & Eddy, Wastewater Engineering: Treatment and Reuse, McGraw-Hill, Boston 2003  Wassertechnologie, H.H. Hahn, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 1987  Membranverfahren: Grundlagen der Modul- und Anlagenauslegung, T. Melin und R. Rautenbach, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2007  Trinkwasserdesinfektion: Grundlagen, Verfahren, Anlagen, Geräte, Mikrobiologie, Chlorung, Ozonung, UV-Bestrahlung, Membranfiltration, Qualitätssicherung, W. Roeske, Oldenbourg-Verlag, München 2006  Organische Problemstoffe in Abwässern, H. Gulyas, GFEU, Hamburg 2003

Module M0875: Water & Wastewater Systems				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Ecological Town Design - Water, Energy, Soil and Food Nexus (L1229)	Lecture		2	2
Water & Wastewater Systems in a Global Context (L0939)	Lecture		2	4
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Basic knowledge of the global situation with rising poverty, soil degradation, migration to cities, lack of water resources and sanitation			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> Students can describe the facets of the global water situation. Students can judge the enormous potential of the implementation of synergistic systems in Water, Soil, Food and Energy supply.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> Students are able to design ecological settlements for different geographic and socio-economic conditions for the main climates around the world.</p> <p><i>Personal Competence</i></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> Students are in a position to work on a subject and to organize their work flow independently. They can also present on this subject.</p>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>				
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Core qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering : Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory			

Course L1229: Ecological Town Design - Water, Energy, Soil and Food Nexus	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Participants Workshop: Design of the most attractive productive Town</li> <li>• Keynote lecture and video</li> <li>• The limits of Urbanization / Green Cities</li> <li>• The tragedy of the Rural: Soil degradation, agro chemical toxification, migration to cities</li> <li>• Global Ecovillage Network: Upsides and Downsides around the World</li> <li>• Visit of an Ecovillage</li> <li>• Participants Workshop: Resources for thriving rural areas, Short presentations by participants, video competition</li> <li>• TUHH Rural Development Toolbox</li> <li>• TUHH Rural Development Toolbox (cont.)</li> <li>• Integrated New Town Development</li> <li>• Participants workshop: Design of New Towns: Northern, Arid and Tropical cases</li> <li>• Outreach: Participants campaign</li> <li>• City with the Rural: Resilience, quality of live and productive biodiversity</li> <li>• Exam with color pencils: Design of a New Town</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ralf Otterpohl 2013: Gründer-Gruppen als Lebensentwurf: "Synergistische Wertschöpfung in erweiterten Kleinstadt- und Dorfstrukturen", in „Regionales Zukunftsmanagement Band 7: Existenzgründung unter regionalökonomischer Perspektive, Pabst Publisher, Lengerich</li> <li>• <a href="http://youtu.be/9hmkgn0nBgk">http://youtu.be/9hmkgn0nBgk</a> (Miracle Water Village, India, Integrated Rainwater Harvesting, Water Efficiency, Reforestation and Sanitation)</li> <li>• TEDx New Town Ralf Otterpohl: <a href="http://youtu.be/_M0J2u9BrbU">http://youtu.be/_M0J2u9BrbU</a></li> </ul>

Course L0939: Water & Wastewater Systems in a Global Context	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	4
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Participants Workshop: Awareness of global water problems; role play's, theatre, pantomime, developing a song and else</li> <li>• Keynote lecture and video</li> <li>• Water &amp; Soil: Water availability as a consequence of healthy soils</li> <li>• Water and it's utilization, Integrated Urban Water Management</li> <li>• Water &amp; Energy, lecture and panel discussion pro and con for a specific big dam project</li> <li>• Rainwater Harvesting on Catchment level, Holistic Planned Grazing, Multi-Use-Reforestation</li> <li>• Sanitation and Reuse of water, nutrients and soil conditioners, Conventional and Innovative Approaches</li> <li>• Video contest: Participants groups search, introduce, show and discuss excellent short water videos</li> <li>• Why are there excreta in water? Public Health, Awareness Campaigns</li> <li>• Seminar: Participants prepare and give 5 min presentations</li> <li>• Rehearsal session, Q&amp;A</li> <li>• Exam</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Montgomery, David R. 2007: Dirt: The Erosion of Civilizations, University of California Press</li> <li>• Liu, John D.: <a href="http://eempc.org/hope-in-a-changing_climate/">http://eempc.org/hope-in-a-changing_climate/</a> (Integrated regeneration of the Loess Plateau, China, and sites in Ethiopia and Rwanda)</li> <li>• <a href="http://youtu.be/9hmkgn0nBgk">http://youtu.be/9hmkgn0nBgk</a> (Miracle Water Village, India, Integrated Rainwater Harvesting, Water Efficiency, Reforestation and Sanitation)</li> </ul>

Module M0922: City Planning				
Courses				
Title		Type	Hrs/wk	CP
Principles of City Planning (L1066)		Problem-based Learning	2	3
Street Design (L1067)		Problem-based Learning	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Carsten Gertz			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	for "Principles of Urban Planning": none for "Designing Urban Streetscapes": some knowledge of transport planning, e.g. through taking the undergraduate class „Transport Planning and Traffic Engineering“			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<div> <div>Knowledge</div> <div>Students are able to:</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• use technical terms of urban planning.</li> <li>• describe the main determinants of urban development.</li> <li>• explain and compare different possibilities of how urban development can be influenced.</li> <li>• discuss requirements for public streetscapes.</li> <li>• explain the importance of street design.</li> </ul> </div> <div> <div>Skills</div> <div>Students are able to:</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• read and analyze urban development concepts and designs for streetscapes</li> <li>• appraise such concepts in the context of competing requirements.</li> <li>• design, justify and reflect their own solutions for concrete examples.</li> </ul> </div> <div> <div>Personal Competence</div> <div>Social Competence</div> <div>Students are able to:</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• discuss intermediate results with each other.</li> <li>• constructively accept feedback on their own work.</li> <li>• provide constructive feedback to others.</li> </ul> </div> <div> <div>Autonomy</div> <div>Students are able to:</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• independently complete a written report including drawings following a broadly pre-defined process.</li> <li>• assess the consequences of their proposed solutions.</li> <li>• independently acquire knowledge and apply this to new issues or problem areas.</li> </ul> </div>			
Workload in Hours				
Credit points				
Examination				
Examination duration and scale				
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Infrastructure and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory			

Course L1066: Principles of City Planning	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62; Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Carsten Gertz
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>„Principles of Urban Planning“ deals with the determinants of urban development and their interactions. Topics include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• legal framework,</li> <li>• instruments and methods of planning,</li> <li>• functional requirements,</li> <li>• stakeholders and actors</li> <li>• basic design requirements</li> <li>• different planning levels and</li> <li>• historical contexts.</li> </ul> <p>The objective of the course is for students to acquire a basic understanding of urban development problems and approaches for solving them. They will also be able to comprehend the process of urban planning. The project work deals with a real life scenario and includes drawing up a development plan, an urban design concept as well as a building masterplan.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Albers, Gerd; Wekel, Julian (2009) Stadtplanung: Eine illustrierte Einführung. Primus Verlag. Darmstadt.</p> <p>Frick, Dieter (2008) Theorie des Städtebaus: Zur baulich-räumlichen Organisation von Stadt. Wasmuth-Verlag. Tübingen</p> <p>Jonas, Carsten (2009) Die Stadt und ihr Grundriss. Wasmuth-Verlag. Tübingen</p> <p>Kostof, Spiro; Castillo, Greg (1998) Die Anatomie der Stadt. Geschichte städtischer Strukturen. Campus-Verlag. Frankfurt/New York.</p>

Course L1067: Street Design	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62; Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Carsten Gertz
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>„Designing Urban Streetscapes“ covers the various functional and aesthetic requirements for designing streetscape as the most important elements of public space. The class deals with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• technical and design requirements,</li> <li>• the effects of streetscapes on the behaviour of their users,</li> <li>• possible measures relating to changes in traffic development.</li> </ul> <p>For their applied project, students will be required to redesign the streetscape of an actual case study.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Forschungsgesellschaft für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen (2011) Empfehlungen zur Straßenraumgestaltung innerhalb bebauter Gebiete - ESG. FGSV-Verlag. Köln (FGSV, 230).</p> <p>Forschungsgesellschaft für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen (2007) Richtlinien für die Anlage von Stadtstraßen – RAST 06. FGSV-Verlag. Köln (FGSV, 200).</p>



Module M0968: Subsoil engineering and Numerics			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Numerical Methods in Geotechnics (L0375)	Lecture	3	3
Underground Constructions (L0707)	Problem-based Learning	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Jürgen Grabe		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	none		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Basics in construction and design of reinforced concrete structures, Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i> <i>Skills</i> <b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Examination</b>	Oral exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0375: Numerical Methods in Geotechnics	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Hans Mathäus Hügel
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	Topics: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• numerical simulations</li> <li>• numerical algorithms</li> <li>• finite element method</li> <li>• application of finite element method in geomechanics</li> <li>• constitutive models for soils</li> <li>• contact models for soil structure interaction</li> <li>• selected applications</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wriggers P. (2001): Nichtlineare Finite-Elemente-Methoden, Springer Verlag, Berlin</li> <li>• Bathe Klaus-Jürgen (2002): Finite-Elemente-Methoden. Springer Verlag, Berlin</li> </ul>

Course L0707: Underground Constructions	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62; Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Definitions</li> <li>• Historical development in tunneling</li> <li>• Geology for tunneling</li> <li>• Hard rock tunneling (construction composite and machines)</li> <li>• Tunneling in temporarily stable soil with conventional construction methods</li> <li>• Tunneling in soft soils (form of supports, shield types, compressed air application)</li> <li>• Pipe jacking</li> <li>• Tunnel Lining, tunnel supporting structures</li> <li>• Calculation approaches for supporting structures in shield-driven tunnels</li> <li>• Surveying for tunneling</li> <li>• Safety requirements</li> <li>• Construction Contract</li> <li>• Literature and sources</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vorlesung/Übung s. <a href="http://www.tu-harburg.de/gbt">www.tu-harburg.de/gbt</a></li> </ul>

Module M0982: Transportation Modelling				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Transportation Modelling (L1180)	Problem-based Learning		4	6
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Carsten Gertz			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	some knowledge of transport planning, e.g. through taking the undergraduate class „Transport Planning and Traffic Engineering“			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>	Students are able to understand the operation and potential applications of transport models.  Students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• use travel demand modelling software packages for solving practical problems.</li> <li>• design a database structure for travel demand models.</li> <li>• assess modelling results.</li> <li>• appraise potential applications and limitations of such models.</li> </ul>			
<i>Knowledge</i>				
<i>Skills</i>				
<b>Personal Competence</b>	Students are able to independently develop and document solutions.  Students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• independently organise, manage and solve set tasks.</li> <li>• independently prepare written reports.</li> </ul>			
<i>Social Competence</i>				
<i>Autonomy</i>				
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Examination</b>	Project			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>				
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Air Transportation Systems: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Infrastructure and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory			

Course L1180: Transportation Modelling	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	4
<b>CP</b>	6
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Carsten Gertz
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Principles of transport modelling</li> <li>• Role of transport modelling in the planning process</li> <li>• Fundamentals of mobility behaviour</li> <li>• Design and evaluation of transport/mobility surveys</li> <li>• mode of operation and data requirements for different stages of modelling</li> <li>• Forecasting and scenarios in the transport planning</li> <li>• The range of model applications (from transport infrastructure planning over simulation of traffic flows to integrated land-use and transport models as well as the use of models for evaluating locations)</li> <li>• Practice-oriented project for assessing consequences of infrastructure projects and changes in land-use</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Lohse, Dieter und Schnabel, Werner (2011): Grundlagen der Straßenverkehrstechnik und der Verkehrsplanung – Band 2. 3. Auflage. Beuth.  Ortúzar, Juan de Dios und Willumsen, Luis G. (2011): Modelling Transport. 4. Auflage. John Wiley & Sons.

Module M0581: Water Protection				
Courses				
Title	Type		Hrs/wk	CP
Geo-Information-Systems in Water Management and Hydraulic Engineering (L0963)	Problem-based Learning		2	2
Water Protection and Wastewater Management (L0226)	Lecture		2	2
Water Protection and Wastewater Management (L0227)	Recitation Section (large)		1	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	none			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic knowledge in water management;</li> <li>• Good knowledge in urban drainage;</li> <li>• Good knowledge of wastewater treatment techniques;</li> <li>• Good knowledge of pollutants (e.g. COD, BOD, TS, N, P) and their properties;</li> </ul>			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>	The students can describe the basic principles of the regulatory framework related to the international and European water sector. They can explain limnological processes, substance cycles and water morphology in detail. Thereby they are able to assess complex water related problems. Finally, the students can demonstrate to achieve significant improvements in the full range of existing water quality problems. They are able to judge environmental and wastewater related issues and to widely consider innovative solutions, remediation measures and further interventions as well as conceptual problem solving approaches.			
<i>Skills</i>	Students can accurately assess current problems and situations in a country-specific or local context. They can suggest concrete actions to contribute to the planning of tomorrow's urban water cycle. Furthermore, they can suggest appropriate technical, administrative and legislative solutions to solve these problems.			
<b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i>	The students can work together in international groups.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to organize their work flow to prepare themselves before presentations and discussion. They can acquire appropriate knowledge by making enquiries independently.			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	60 min			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0963: Geo-Information-Systems in Water Management and Hydraulic Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Theoretical basics of Geo-Information-Systems</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Data models, geographical coordinates, geo-referencing, map-views</li> <li>• Data mining and – analyses of geo-data</li> <li>• Analysis techniques</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	None

Course L0226: Water Protection and Wastewater Management	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	NN
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The lecture focusses on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regulatory Framework (e.g. WFD)</li> <li>• Main instruments for the water management and protection</li> <li>• In depth knowledge of relevant measures of water pollution control</li> <li>• Urban drainage, treatment options in different regions on the world</li> <li>• Rainwater management, improved management of heavy rainfalls, downpours, rainwater harvesting, rainwater infiltration</li> <li>• Case Studies and Field Trips</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>The literature listed below is available in the library of the TUHH.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Water and wastewater technology Hammer, M. J. 1., &amp; . (2012). (7. ed., internat. ed.). Boston [u.a.]: Pearson Education International.</li> <li>• Water and wastewater engineering : design principles and practice: Davis, M. L. 1. (2011). . New York, NY: McGraw-Hill.</li> <li>• Biological wastewater treatment: (2011). C. P. Leslie Grady, Jr. (3. ed.). London, Boca Raton, Fla. [u.a.]: IWA Publ.</li> </ul>

Course L0227: Water Protection and Wastewater Management	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Stephan Köster
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

## Module M0619: Waste Treatment Technologies

### Courses

Title		Type	Hrs/wk	CP
Waste and Environmental Chemistry (L0328)		Laboratory Course	2	2
Biological Waste Treatment (L0318)		Problem-based Learning	3	4
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	none			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	chemical and biological basics			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>				
<i>Knowledge</i>	The module aims possess knowledge concerning the planning of biological waste treatment plants. Students are able to explain the design and layout of anaerobic and aerobic waste treatment plants in detail, describe different techniques for waste gas treatment plants for biological waste treatment plants and explain different methods for waste analytics.			
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to discuss the compilation of design and layout of plants. They can critically evaluate techniques and quality control measurements. The students can recherché and evaluate literature and date connected to the tasks given in der module and plan additional tests. They are capable of reflecting and evaluating findings in the group.			
<b>Personal Competence</b>				
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students can participate in subject-specific and interdisciplinary discussions, develop cooperated solutions and defend their own work results in front of others and promote the scientific development in front of colleagues. Furthermore, they can give and accept professional constructive criticism.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students can independently tap knowledge from literature, business or test reports and transform it to the course projects. They are capable, in consultation with supervisors as well as in the interim presentation, to assess their learning level and define further steps on this basis. Furthermore, they can define targets for new application-or research-oriented duties in accordance with the potential social, economic and cultural impact.			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Examination</b>	Project			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Elaboration and presentation (15-25 minutes in groups), successful participation at Praktikum			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Energy: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0328: Waste and Environmental Chemistry	
<b>Typ</b>	Laboratory Course
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The participants are divided into groups. Each group prepares a transcript on the experiment performed, which is then used as basis for discussing the results and to evaluate the performance of the group and the individual student.</p> <p>In some experiments the test procedure and the results are presented in seminar form, accompanied by discussion and results evaluation.</p> <p>Experiments are e.g.</p> <p>Screening and particle size determination</p> <p>Fos/Tac</p> <p>AAS</p> <p>Calorific value</p>
<b>Literature</b>	Scripte

Course L0318: Biological Waste Treatment	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	4
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Introduction</li> <li>2. biological basics</li> <li>3. determination process specific material characterization</li> <li>4. aerobic degradation ( Composting, stabilization)</li> <li>5. anaerobic degradation (Biogas production, fermentation)</li> <li>6. Technical layout and process design</li> <li>7. Flue gas treatment</li> <li>8. Plant design practical phase</li> </ol>
<b>Literature</b>	

Module M0620: Special Aspects of Waste Resource Management				
<b>Courses</b>				
<b>Title</b>		<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Advanced Topics in Waste Resource Management (L1055)		Problem-based Learning	3	3
International Waste Management (L0317)		Problem-based Learning	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	none			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	basics in waste treatment technologies			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>				
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students are able to describe waste as a resource as well as advanced technologies for recycling and recovery of resources from waste in detail. This covers collection, transport, treatment and disposal in national and international contexts.			
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to select suitable processes for the treatment with respect to the national or cultural and developmental context. They can evaluate the ecological impact and the technical effort of different technologies and management systems.			
<b>Personal Competence</b>				
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students can work together as a team of 2-5 persons, participate in subject-specific and interdisciplinary discussions, develop cooperated solutions and defend their own work results in front of others and promote the scientific development of colleagues. Furthermore, they can give and accept professional constructive criticisms.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students can independently gain additional knowledge of the subject area and apply it in solving the given course tasks and projects.			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Examination</b>	Project			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	PowerPoint presentation (10-15 minutes)			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Waste and Energy: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Energy: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory			

Course L1055: Advanced Topics in Waste Resource Management	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Rüdiger Siechau
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Focus of the course "Advanced topics of waste resource management" lies on the organisational structures in waste management – such as planning, financing and logistics. One excursion will be offered to take part in (incineration plant, vehicle fleet and waste collection systems).</p> <p>The course is split into two parts:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. part: "Conventional" lecture (development of waste management, legislation, collection, transportation and organisation of waste management, costs, fees and revenues).</li> <li>2. part: Project base learning: You will get a project to work out in groups of 4 to 6 students; all tools and data you need to work out the project were given before during the conventional lecture. Course documents are published in StudIP and communication during project work takes place via StudIP.</li> </ol> <p>The results of the project work are presented at the end of the semester. The final mark for the course consists of the grade for the presentation.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Einführung in die Abfallwirtschaft; Martin Kranert, Klaus Cord-Landwehr (Hrsg.); Vieweg + Teubner Verlag; 2010</p> <p>PowerPoint slides in Stud IP</p>



Course L0317: International Waste Management	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Waste avoidance and recycling are the focus of this lecture. Additionally, waste logistics ( Collection, transport, export, fees and taxes) as well as international waste shipment solutions are presented.</p> <p>Other specific wastes, e.g. industrial waste, treatment concepts will be presented and developed by students themselves</p> <p>Waste composition and production on international level, waste logistics, collection and treatment in emerging and developing countries.</p> <p>Single national projects and studies will be prepared and presented by students</p>
<b>Literature</b>	Basel convention

## Module M0705: Groundwater

### Courses

Title	Type	Hrs/wk	CP
Geohydraulic and Solute Transport (L0539)	Lecture	2	2
Geohydraulic and Solute Transport (L0540)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Simulation in Groundwater Hydrology (L0541)	Lecture	1	1
Simulation in Groundwater Hydrology (L0542)	Recitation Section (small)	2	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Wilfried Schneider		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ground water hydrology</li> <li>• Hydromechanics</li> </ul>		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> The students are able to describe the fate of solutes in the subsurface along the path between soil and water body quantitatively and qualitatively. They are able to do this with simulation models.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> The students are able to describe conceptually movement and storage of water in the unsaturated zone. They are able to analyse pF- functions and Ku functions. They can model transport of solutes in the unsaturated and saturated zoned. They are able to determine dispersivities, sorption coefficients, decay rates and dissolution rates for organic and inorganic substances.</p> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> The students can help to each other.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> none</p>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	60 min written exam and written papers		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory		

### Course L0539: Geohydraulic and Solute Transport

<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Wilfried Schneider
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	Pump test analysis, water content-water suction functions, unsaturated hydraulic conductivity function, Brooks-Corey relation, van Genuchten relation, solute transport in unsaturated zone, solute transport and reactions in groundwater
<b>Literature</b>	Todd; K. (2005): Groundwater Hydrology  Fetter, C.W. (2001): Applied Hydrogeology  Hölting & Coldewey (2005): Hydrogeologie  Charbeneau, R.J. (2000): Groundwater Hydraulics and pollutant Transport

### Course L0540: Geohydraulic and Solute Transport

<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Wilfried Schneider
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L0541: Simulation in Groundwater Hydrology	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Wilfried Schneider
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	Basics and theoretical background of simulation models frequently used in science and practise for pumping test analysis, water movement in vadose zone, solute transport in vadose zone, groundwater recharge, solute transport in groundwater
<b>Literature</b>	Handbücher der verwendeten Slumationsmodelle werden bereitgestellt.

Course L0542: Simulation in Groundwater Hydrology	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Wilfried Schneider
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0801: Water Resources and -Supply				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Chemistry of Drinking Water Treatment (L0311)		Lecture	2	1
Chemistry of Drinking Water Treatment (L0312)		Recitation Section (large)	1	2
Water Resource Management (L0402)		Lecture	2	2
Water Resource Management (L0403)		Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Mathias Ernst			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Knowledge of water management and the key processes involved in water treatment.			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<div>Knowledge</div> <div>Students will be able to outline key areas of conflict in water management, as well as their mutual dependence for sustainable water supply. They will understand relevant economic, environmental and social factors. Students will be able to explain and outline the organisational structures of water companies. They will be able to explain the available water treatment processes and the scope of their application.</div> <div>Skills</div> <div>Students will be able to assess complex problems in drinking water production and establish solutions involving water management and technical measures. They will be able to assess the evaluation methods that can be used for this. Students will be able to carry out chemical calculations for selected treatment processes and apply generally accepted technical rules and standards to these processes.</div> <div>Personal Competence</div> <div>Social Competence</div> <div>Working in a diverse group of specialists, students will be able to develop and document complex solutions for the management and treatment of drinking water. They will be able to take an appropriate professional position, for example representing user interests. They will be able to develop joint solutions in teams of diverse experts and present these solutions to others.</div> <div>Autonomy</div> <div>Students will be in a position to work on a subject independently and present on this subject.</div>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	60 min (chemistry) + presentation			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0311: Chemistry of Drinking Water Treatment	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Klaus Johannsen
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The topic of this course is water chemistry with respect to drinking water treatment and water distribution</p> <p>Major topics are solubility of gases, carbonic acid system and calcium carbonate, blending, softening, redox processes, materials and legal requirements on drinking water treatment. Focus is put on generally accepted rules of technology (DVGW- and DIN-standards).</p> <p>Special emphasis is put on calculations using realistic analysis data (e.g. calculation of pH or calcium carbonate dissolution potential) in exercises. Students can get a feedback and gain extra points for exam by solving problems for homework.</p> <p>Knowledge of drinking water treatment processes is vital for this lecture. Therefore the most important processes are explained coordinated with the course "Water resources management" in the beginning of the semester.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p><b>MHW (rev. by Crittenden, J. et al.):</b> Water treatment principles and design. John Wiley &amp; Sons, Hoboken, 2005.</p> <p><b>Stumm, W., Morgan, J.J.:</b> Aquatic chemistry. John Wiley &amp; Sons, New York, 1996.</p> <p><b>DVGW (Hrsg.):</b> Wasseraufbereitung – Grundlagen und Verfahren. Oldenbourg Industrie Verlag, München, 2004.</p> <p><b>Jensen, J. N.:</b> A Problem Solving Approach to Aquatic Chemistry. John Wiley &amp; Sons, Inc., New York, 2003.</p>

Course L0312: Chemistry of Drinking Water Treatment	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Klaus Johannsen
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L0402: Water Resource Management	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Mathias Ernst
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The lecture provides comprehensive knowledge on interaction of water resource management and drinking water supply. Content overview:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Current situation of global water resources</li> <li>- User and Stakeholder conflicts</li> <li>- Wasserressourcenmanagement in urbane Gebieten</li> <li>- Rechtliche Aspekte, Organisationsformen Trinkwasserversorgungsunternehmen.</li> <li>- Ökobilanzierung, Benchmarking in der Wasserversorgung</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aktuelle UN World Water Development Reports</li> <li>• Branchenbild der deutschen Wasserwirtschaft, VKU (2011)</li> <li>• Aktuelle Artikel wissenschaftlicher Zeitschriften</li> <li>• Ppt der Vorlesung</li> </ul>

Course L0403: Water Resource Management	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Mathias Ernst
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0802: Membrane Technology				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Membrane Technology (L0399)	Lecture		2	3
Membrane Technology (L0400)	Recitation Section (small)		1	2
Membrane Technology (L0401)	Laboratory Course		1	1
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Mathias Ernst			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Basic knowledge of water chemistry. Knowledge of the core processes involved in water, gas and steam treatment			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>				
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students will be able to rank the technical applications of industrially important membrane processes. They will be able to explain the different driving forces behind existing membrane separation processes. Students will be able to name materials used in membrane filtration and their advantages and disadvantages. Students will be able to explain the key differences in the use of membranes in water, other liquid media, gases and in liquid/gas mixtures.			
<i>Skills</i>	Students will be able to prepare mathematical equations for material transport in porous and solution-diffusion membranes and calculate key parameters in the membrane separation process. They will be able to handle technical membrane processes using available boundary data and provide recommendations for the sequence of different treatment processes. Through their own experiments, students will be able to classify the separation efficiency, filtration characteristics and application of different membrane materials. Students will be able to characterise the formation of the fouling layer in different waters and apply technical measures to control this.			
<b>Personal Competence</b>				
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students will be able to work in diverse teams on tasks in the field of membrane technology. They will be able to make decisions within their group on laboratory experiments to be undertaken jointly and present these to others.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students will be in a position to solve homework on the topic of membrane technology independently. They will be capable of finding creative solutions to technical questions.			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	90 min			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0399: Membrane Technology	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Mathias Ernst
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The lecture on membrane technology supply provides students with a broad understanding of existing membrane treatment processes, encompassing pressure driven membrane processes, membrane application in electrodialysis, pervaporation as well as membrane distillation. The lectures main focus is the industrial production of drinking water like particle separation or desalination; however gas separation processes as well as specific wastewater oriented applications such as membrane bioreactor systems will be discussed as well.</p> <p>Initially, basics in low pressure and high pressure membrane applications are presented (microfiltration, ultrafiltration, nanofiltration, reverse osmosis). Students learn about essential water quality parameter, transport equations and key parameter for pore membrane as well as solution diffusion membrane systems. The lecture sets a specific focus on fouling and scaling issues and provides knowledge on methods how to tackle with these phenomena in real water treatment application. A further part of the lecture deals with the character and manufacturing of different membrane materials and the characterization of membrane material by simple methods and advanced analysis.</p> <p>The functions, advantages and drawbacks of different membrane housings and modules are explained. Students learn how an industrial membrane application is designed in the succession of treatment steps like pre-treatment, water conditioning, membrane integration and post-treatment of water. Besides theory, the students will be provided with knowledge on membrane demo-site examples and insights in industrial practice.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• T. Melin, R. Rautenbach: Membranverfahren: Grundlagen der Modul- und Anlagenauslegung (2., erweiterte Auflage), Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2004.</li> <li>• Marcel Mulder, Basic Principles of Membrane Technology, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands</li> <li>• Richard W. Baker, Membrane Technology and Applications, Second Edition, John Wiley &amp; Sons, Ltd., 2004</li> </ul>

Course L0400: Membrane Technology	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Course work</b>	Students can voluntarily hand in solutions to exercises. They can gather extra points with the handed-in solutions. The students are given more detailed information at the beginning of the course.
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Mathias Ernst
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L0401: Membrane Technology	
<b>Typ</b>	Laboratory Course
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Course work</b>	Compulsory report: Students hand in a report about the carried out experiments.
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Mathias Ernst
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

## Module M0822: Process Modeling in Water Technology

### Courses

Title		Type	Hrs/wk	CP
Process Modelling of Wastewater Treatment (L0522)		Problem-based Learning	2	3
Process Modeling in Drinking Water Treatment (L0314)		Problem-based Learning	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Dr. Klaus Johannsen			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	none			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Knowledge of the most important processes in drinking water and waste water treatment.			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>				
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students are able to explain selected processes of drinking water and waste water treatment in detail. They are able to explain basics as well as possibilities and limitations of dynamic modeling.			
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to use the most important features Modelica offers. They are able to transpose selected processes in drinking water and waste water treatment into a mathematical model in Modelica with respect to equilibrium, kinetics and mass balances. They are able to set up and apply models and assess their possibilities and limitations.			
<b>Personal Competence</b>				
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students are able to solve problems and document solutions in a group with members of different technical background. They are able to give appropriate feedback and can work constructively with feedback concerning their work.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to define a problem, gain the required knowledge and set up a model.			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	1,5 hours			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory			



Course L0522: Process Modelling of Wastewater Treatment	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62; Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Joachim Behrendt
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Mass and energy balances</p> <p>Tracer modelling</p> <p>Activated Sludge Model</p> <p>Wastewater Treatment Plant Modelling (continuously and SBR)</p> <p>Sludge Treatment (ADM, aerobic autothermal)</p> <p>Biofilm Modelling</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p><b>Henze, Mogens</b> (Seminar on Activated Sludge Modelling, ; Kollekolle Seminar on Activated Sludge Modelling, ;)            Activated sludge modelling : processes in theory and practice ; selected proceedings of the 5th Kollekolle Seminar on Activated Sludge Modelling, held in Kollekolle, Denmark, 10 - 12 September 2001            ISBN: 1843394146            [London] : IWA Publ., 2002            TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p><b>Henze, Mogens</b>            Activated sludge models ASM1, ASM2, ASM2d and ASM3            ISBN: 1900222248            London : IWA Publ., 2002            TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p><b>Henze, Mogens</b>            Wastewater treatment : biological and chemical processes            ISBN: 3540422285 (Pp.)            Berlin [u.a.] : Springer, 2002            TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p><b>Wiesmann, Udo</b> (Choi, In Su; Dombrowski, Eva-Maria;)            Fundamentals of biological wastewater treatment            ISBN: 3527312196 (Gb.) URL: <a href="http://deposit.ddb.de/cgi-bin/dokserv?id=2774611&amp;prov=M&amp;dok_var=1&amp;dok_ext=htm">http://deposit.ddb.de/cgi-bin/dokserv?id=2774611&amp;prov=M&amp;dok_var=1&amp;dok_ext=htm</a>            Weinheim : WILEY-VCH, 2007            TUB_HH_Katalog</p>

Course L0314: Process Modeling in Drinking Water Treatment	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Klaus Johannsen
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>In this course selected drinking water treatment processes (e.g. aeration or activated carbon adsorption) are modeled dynamically using the programming language Modelica, that is increasingly used in industry. In this course OpenModelica is used, an free access frontend of the programming language Modelica.</p> <p>In the beginning of the course the use of OpenModelica is explained by means of simple examples. Together required elements and structure of the model are developed. The implementation in OpenModelica and the application of the model is done individually or in groups respectively. Students get feedback and can gain extra points for the exam.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p><b>OpenModelica:</b> <a href="https://openmodelica.org/index.php/download/download-windows">https://openmodelica.org/index.php/download/download-windows</a></p> <p><b>OpenModelica - Modelica Tutorial:</b> <a href="https://openmodelica.org/index.php/useresresources/userdocumentation">https://openmodelica.org/index.php/useresresources/userdocumentation</a></p> <p><b>OpenModelica - Users Guide:</b> <a href="https://openmodelica.org/index.php/useresresources/userdocumentation">https://openmodelica.org/index.php/useresresources/userdocumentation</a></p> <p><b>Peter Fritzson:</b> Principles of Object-Oriented Modeling and Simulation with Modelica 2.1, Wiley-IEEE Press, ISBN 0-471-471631.</p> <p><b>MHW (rev. by Crittenden, J. et al.):</b> Water treatment principles and design. John Wiley &amp; Sons, Hoboken, 2005.</p> <p><b>Stumm, W., Morgan, J.J.:</b> Aquatic chemistry. John Wiley &amp; Sons, New York, 1996.</p> <p><b>DVGW (Hrsg.):</b> Wasseraufbereitung - Grundlagen und Verfahren. Oldenbourg Industrie Verlag, München, 2004.</p>

Module M0847: Analytical Methods and Treatment Technologies for Wastewaters				
<b>Courses</b>				
<b>Title</b>		<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Low-Cost Procedures for Water and Wastewater Analysis (L0505)		Lecture	2	3
Physico-Chemical Water Treatment (L0482)		Lecture	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Dr. Holger Gulyas			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	none			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Fundamental knowledge in chemistry and physics (knowledge acquired at school)			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>				
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students know some non-biological processes for the treatment of water and wastewater as well as the fundamentals of mass transfer which is essential for many treatment processes. They have knowledge about analytical procedures which can be applied even without the availability of a laboratory and which are useful for evaluating the performance of (waste)water treatment processes and the assessment of surface water quality in an economically feasible way.			
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to select suitable processes for the treatment of wastewaters with respect to their characteristics. They can evaluate the efforts and costs for analytical procedures for the characterization of waters/wastewaters and select economically feasible analytical procedures.			
<b>Personal Competence</b>				
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students have the competence to plan and to perform wastewater analyses together with colleagues in small groups and to efficiently distribute the respective tasks within the group.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students are capable to make their own decisions with respect to the selection of suitable water/wastewater treatment processes as well as economically feasible analytical procedures for water/wastewater characterization.			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Examination</b>	Oral exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	30 min			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0505: Low-Cost Procedures for Water and Wastewater Analysis	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62; Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	NN
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>1 Introduction</p> <p>2 Costing of wastewater and water analyses</p> <p>3 Parameters routinely measured in municipal wastewater effluents</p> <p>4 Surrogate parameters</p> <p>5 Field methods</p> <p>6 Basic laboratory instruments and equipment</p> <p>6.1 Balances</p> <p>6.2 Volumetric dosing instruments</p> <p>6.3 Photometer</p> <p>6.3.1 General</p> <p>6.3.2 Principle of photometry</p> <p>6.3.3 Elements of a photometer</p> <p>6.4 Deionised water supply</p> <p>6.5 Safety equipment</p> <p>7 Inorganic parameters</p> <p>7.1 Inorganic parameters by probes/electrodes</p> <p>7.1.1 Dissolved oxygen</p> <p>7.1.1.1 Polarographic measurement of dissolved oxygen</p> <p>7.1.1.2 Optical probe for measuring dissolved oxygen utilising luminescence quenching of oxygen</p> <p>7.1.1.3 Titrimetric determination of dissolved oxygen</p> <p>7.1.2 pH</p> <p>7.1.3 Alkalinity</p> <p>7.1.4 Electric conductivity/salinity</p> <p>7.2 Nitrogen and phosphorus compounds (nutrients)</p> <p>7.2.1 Colorimetric methods without expensive instruments</p> <p>7.2.2 Reflectometric methods</p> <p>7.2.3 Photometric methods</p> <p>8 Particles in water and wastewater</p> <p>9 Organic sum parameters</p> <p>9.1 Overview</p> <p>9.2 Chemical Oxygen Demand: Why to avoid COD analyses by the dichromate method?</p> <p>9.3 TOC cuvette tests</p> <p>9.4 Absorption of UV light (254 nm) as a surrogate parameter for COD</p> <p>9.5 Volatile Solids as surrogate for COD</p> <p>9.6 Biological oxygen demand</p> <p>10 Microbiological parameters determined in a low-cost way</p> <p>11 Toxicity toward activated sludge</p>
<b>Literature</b>	Skript auf StudIP

Course L0482: Physico-Chemical Water Treatment	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62; Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	NN
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Stripping</li> <li>- Evaporation</li> <li>- Wastewater Incineration</li> <li>- Wet Air Oxidation</li>   <li>- Ozonation</li> <li>- Advanced Oxidation Processes</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Physical-Chemical Treatment of Water and Wastewater, A.P. Sincero, G.A. Sincero, CRC Press, Boca Raton 2003; Handbook of Separation Techniques for Chemical Engineers, P.A. Schweitzer, ed., McGraw-Hill, New York 1988 Perry's Chemical Engineers' Handbook, R.H. Perry, D.W. Green, J.O. Maloney, eds., McGraw-Hill, New York 1984 Chemical Engineering, Vol. 2, J.M. Coulson, J.F. Richardson, Pergamon Press, Oxford 1991 Ozone in Water Treatment, B. Langlais, D.A. Reckhow, D.R. Brink, eds., Lewis Publishers, Chelsea 1991

Module M0864: Practical Course in Water and Wastewater Technology				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Practical Course in Water and Wastewater Technology I (L0503)		Laboratory Course	2	3
Practice Course of Wastewater Technology II (L0607)		Laboratory Course	3	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl			
Admission Requirements	none			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge in chemistry and physics (knowledge acquired at school)			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<div><div>Knowledge</div><div>The students know basic analytical procedures for evaluating the quality of water and wastewater. They have knowledge about fundamental process engineering features of important water and wastewater treatment technologies.</div><div>Skills</div><div>The students are able to understand and to practically apply methodologies for wastewater analysis as well as descriptions of experiments and experimental setups in wastewater technology.</div><div>Personal Competence</div><div>Social Competence</div><div>Autonomy</div><div>The students are able to conduct experiments following written procedures without external assistance.</div></div>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written elaboration			
Examination duration and scale	ca. 5 Stunden			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0503: Practical Course in Water and Wastewater Technology I	
<b>Typ</b>	Laboratory Course
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	NN
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Impact of pretreatment of wastewater samples on analytical results</li> <li>- Analysis of nutrients in wastewater samples (different methods for nitrate analysis)</li> <li>- Alkalinity</li> <li>- TOC, COD</li> <li>- microscopic analysis of microorganisms relevant in wastewater treatment</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Skript auf StudIP

Course L0607: Practice Course of Wastewater Technology II	
<b>Typ</b>	Laboratory Course
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Joachim Behrendt
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	Experiments: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Oxygen transfer</li> <li>Oxygen Uptake rate</li> <li>Sludge dewatering</li> <li>Tracer</li> <li>Flocculation</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Skript/Script

**Module M0949: Rural Development and Sanitation for different Climate Zones**
**Courses**

<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Rural Development in Different Climates (L0941)	Lecture	2	2
Resources Oriented Sanitation: High and Low-Tech Options (L0942)	Lecture	2	3
Resources Oriented Sanitation: High - and Low - Tech Options (L0504)	Laboratory Course	1	1

<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Basic knowledge of the global situation with rising poverty, soil degradation, lack of water resources and sanitation
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>  <i>Skills</i>	Students can describe resources oriented wastewater systems mainly based on source control in detail. They can comment on techniques designed for reuse of water, nutrients and soil conditioners.  Students are able to discuss a wide range of proven approaches in Rural Development from and for many regions of the world.  Students are able to design low-tech/low-cost sanitation, rural water supply, rainwater harvesting systems, measures for the rehabilitation of top soil quality combined with food and water security. Students can consult on the basics of soil building through "Holistic Planned Grazing" as developed by Allan Savory.
<b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>	Students are in a position to work on a subject and to organize their work flow independently. They can also present on this subject.
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
<b>Credit points</b>	6
<b>Examination</b>	Written elaboration
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	During the course of the semester, the students work towards five mile stones. The work includes presentations and papers. Detailed information can be found at the beginning of the semester in the StudIP course module handbook.
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory

Course L0941: Rural Development in Different Climates	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Small Breakout Groups on "Rural Development" and presentation of results</li> <li>• Living Soil – THE key element of Rural Development</li> <li>• Permaculture Principles of Rural Development</li> <li>• Case Studies: Global Ecovillage Network, Complementary Currencies</li> <li>• Going Further: The TUHH Toolbox for Rural Development</li> <li>• Rainwater Harvesting, Participatory planning principles</li> <li>• Participant Workshop: Video contest: Participants groups search, introduce, show and discuss excellent short water videos</li> <li>• EMAS Technologies, Hand-Pump and wells</li> <li>• Practical Pump/Well-Building</li> <li>• Seminar: Participants prepare and give short 5 min presentations "Best Practice cases in Rural Development"</li> <li>• In Depth: Rural Drinking Water Supply (Dr. Bendinger)</li> <li>• cont. Rural Drinking Water Supply (Dr. Bendinger)</li> <li>• cont. Rural Drinking Water Supply (Dr. Bendinger)</li> <li>• Exam</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Miracle Water Village, India, Integrated Rainwater Harvesting, Water Efficiency, Reforestation and Sanitation: <a href="http://youtu.be/9hmkgn0nBgk">http://youtu.be/9hmkgn0nBgk</a></li> <li>• Montgomery, David R. 2007: Dirt: The Erosion of Civilizations, University of California Press</li> </ul>

Course L0942: Resources Oriented Sanitation: High and Low-Tech Options	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Small Breakout Groups on "The horrific global situation in Sanitation " and presentation of results</li> <li>• Keynote lecture: Resources Oriented Sanitation around the World</li> <li>• Participant Workshop: Video contest: Participants groups search, introduce, show and discuss excellent short water videos</li> <li>• In Depth: Terra Preta Sanitation, an emerging concept based on historic global best practice in the Amazon Region</li> <li>• Seminar: All participants prepare and give 10 min presentations (choice of topics)</li> <li>• cont.</li> <li>• cont.</li> <li>• cont.</li> <li>• Rehearsal and final panel discussion</li> <li>• Exam</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• J. Lange, R. Otterpohl 2000: Abwasser - Handbuch zu einer zukunftsfähigen Abwasserwirtschaft. Mallbeton Verlag (TUHH Bibliothek)</li> <li>• Winblad, Uno and Simpson-Hébert, Mayling 2004: Ecological Sanitation, EcoSanRes, Sweden (free download)</li> <li>• Schober, Sabine: WTO/TUHH Award winning Terra Preta Toilet Design: <a href="http://youtu.be/w_R09cYq6ys">http://youtu.be/w_R09cYq6ys</a></li> </ul>



Course L0504: Resources Oriented Sanitation: High - and Low - Tech Options	
<b>Typ</b>	Laboratory Course
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Course work</b>	Practical course: Preparation and execution of four experiments and written report about the experiments.
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Holger Gulyas
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Construction of urine-diverting toilets</li> <li>- Comparison of stored and fresh urine: ammonia concentration</li> <li>- Comparison of stored and fresh urine: alkalinity</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Skript  Steven A. Esrey, Jean Gough, Dave Rapaport, Ron Sawyer, Mayling Simpson-Hébert, Jorge Vargas and Uno Winblad: Ecological Sanitation, SIDA, Stockholm 1998, <a href="http://www.ecosanres.org/pdf_files/Ecological_Sanitation.pdf">http://www.ecosanres.org/pdf_files/Ecological_Sanitation.pdf</a>

Module M0894: Study Work Cities				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Dozenten des SD B			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	none			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Basics of Urban Planning</li> <li>Urban Infrastructures (Water, Energy, Heat)</li> <li>Environmental Technologies (Solid Waste Disposal, Air Quality Control, Wastewater Treatment, etc.)</li> </ul>			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>	<p>The students are able to demonstrate their detailed knowledge in the field of Water and Environmental Engineering. They can exemplify the state of technology and application and discuss critically in the context of actual problems and general conditions of science and society.</p> <p>The students can develop solving strategies and approaches for fundamental and practical problems in the field of Water and Environmental Engineering. They may apply theory based procedures and integrate safety-related, ecological, ethical, and economic view points of science and society.</p> <p>Scientific work techniques that are used can be described and critically reviewed.</p>			
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to independently select methods or planning approaches for the project work and to justify their choice. They can explain how these methods or approaches relate to solutions in the field of work and how the context of application has to be adjusted. General findings and further developments may essentially be outlined.			
<b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i>	The students are able to condense the relevance and the structure of the project work, the work steps and the sub-problems for the presentation and discussion in front of a bigger group. They can lead the discussion and give a feedback on the project to their colleagues.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students are capable of independently planning and documenting the work steps and procedures while considering the given deadlines. This includes the ability to accurately procure the newest scientific information. Furthermore, they can obtain feedback from experts with regard to the progress of the work, and to accomplish results on the state of the art in science and technology.			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Examination</b>	Project (accord. to Subject Specific Regulations)			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>				
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory			

Module M0981: Operation of Public Transportation Systems			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Operation of Public Transportation Systems (L1179)	Problem-based Learning	4	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Carsten Gertz		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	some knowledge of transport planning, e.g. through taking the undergraduate class „Transport Planning and Traffic Engineering“		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<div>Students are able to:</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>describe public transport (PT) systems in technical language.</li><li>outline the entire PT system including the interdependencies of the different elements.</li><li>explain the requirements for a PT system from different perspectives.</li><li>explain the role of PT in the transport system.</li></ul>		
Knowledge			
Skills			
Personal Competence			
Social Competence	<div>Students are able to:</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>carry out and complete a group project, inclusive of an appropriate allocation of tasks.</li><li>constructively provide and accept feedback.</li><li>present their own results to others.</li></ul>		
Autonomy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>independently develop a bus PT concept within a given framework.</li><li>determine and justify the focus of their work.</li><li>organize and follow their work process regarding time and content.</li><li>independently author a written report.</li><li>assess the consequences of the solutions they develop.</li></ul>		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6		
Examination	Project		
Examination duration and scale			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Core qualification: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1179: Operation of Public Transportation Systems	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	4
<b>CP</b>	6
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Carsten Gertz
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The course primarily deals with the planning and operational challenges of public transport systems. A bus-system is the example for studying these problems in depth. The following topics and systemic elements are covered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PT network planning</li> <li>• timetabling</li> <li>• operational concepts</li> <li>• requirements for vehicle technology and operation</li> <li>• infrastructural requirements</li> <li>• inter- and multimodal connections</li> <li>• financing and competition</li> <li>• organisational structures</li> </ul> <p>The topics are discussed with guests lecturers from the public transport sector and are considered in practice during an excursion.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Verband Deutscher Verkehrsunternehmen / VDV-Förderkreis (Hrsg.) (2010) Nachhaltiger Nahverkehr. Köln. (2 Bände)</p> <p>Wuppertal Institut (2009) Handbuch zur Planung flexibler Bedienungsformen im ÖPNV : ein Beitrag zur Sicherung der Daseinsvorsorge in nachfrageschwachen Räumen. Bundesministerium für Verkehr, Bau und Stadtentwicklung / Bundesinstitut für Bau-, Stadt- und Raumforschung. Bonn.</p> <p>Forschungsgesellschaft für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen (2009) HVÖ - Hinweise für den Entwurf von Verknüpfungsanlagen des öffentlichen Personennahverkehrs. FGSV Verlag. Köln.</p> <p>Kirchhoff, Peter (2002) Städtische Verkehrsplanung – Konzepte, Verfahren, Maßnahmen. Vieweg+Teubner Verlag. Wiesbaden.</p> <p>Kirchhoff, Peter &amp; Tsakarestos, Antonius (2007) Planung des ÖPNV in ländlichen Räumen, Ziele – Entwurf- Realisierung. Vieweg+Teubner Verlag. Wiesbaden</p> <p>Forschungsgesellschaft für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen (2008) Richtlinien für integrierte Netzgestaltung: RIN. FGSV-Verlag. Köln.</p>

## Specialization Environment

### Module M0581: Water Protection

#### Courses

Title	Type	Hrs/wk	CP
Geo-Information-Systems in Water Management and Hydraulic Engineering (L0963)	Problem-based Learning	2	2
Water Protection and Wastewater Management (L0226)	Lecture	2	2
Water Protection and Wastewater Management (L0227)	Recitation Section (large)	1	2

<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	none
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic knowledge in water management;</li> <li>• Good knowledge in urban drainage;</li> <li>• Good knowledge of wastewater treatment techniques;</li> <li>• Good knowledge of pollutants (e.g. COD, BOD, TS, N, P) and their properties;</li> </ul>
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>  <i>Skills</i>  <b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i>  <i>Autonomy</i>	<p>The students can describe the basic principles of the regulatory framework related to the international and European water sector. They can explain limnological processes, substance cycles and water morphology in detail. Thereby they are able to assess complex water related problems. Finally, the students can demonstrate to achieve significant improvements in the full range of existing water quality problems. They are able to judge environmental and wastewater related issues and to widely consider innovative solutions, remediation measures and further interventions as well as conceptual problem solving approaches.</p> <p>Students can accurately assess current problems and situations in a country-specific or local context. They can suggest concrete actions to contribute to the planning of tomorrow's urban water cycle. Furthermore, they can suggest appropriate technical, administrative and legislative solutions to solve these problems.</p> <p>The students can work together in international groups.</p> <p>Students are able to organize their work flow to prepare themselves before presentations and discussion. They can acquire appropriate knowledge by making enquiries independently.</p>
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
<b>Credit points</b>	6
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	60 min
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory

Course L0963: Geo-Information-Systems in Water Management and Hydraulic Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Theoretical basics of Geo-Information-Systems</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Data models, geographical coordinates, geo-referencing, map-views</li> <li>• Data mining and – analyses of geo-data</li> <li>• Analysis techniques</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	None

Course L0226: Water Protection and Wastewater Management	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	NN
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The lecture focusses on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regulatory Framework (e.g. WFD)</li> <li>• Main instruments for the water management and protection</li> <li>• In depth knowledge of relevant measures of water pollution control</li> <li>• Urban drainage, treatment options in different regions on the world</li> <li>• Rainwater management, improved management of heavy rainfalls, downpours, rainwater harvesting, rainwater infiltration</li> <li>• Case Studies and Field Trips</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>The literature listed below is available in the library of the TUHH.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Water and wastewater technology Hammer, M. J. 1., &amp; . (2012). (7. ed., internat. ed.). Boston [u.a.]: Pearson Education International.</li> <li>• Water and wastewater engineering : design principles and practice: Davis, M. L. 1. (2011). . New York, NY: McGraw-Hill.</li> <li>• Biological wastewater treatment: (2011). C. P. Leslie Grady, Jr. (3. ed.). London, Boca Raton, Fla. [u.a.]: IWA Publ.</li> </ul>

Course L0227: Water Protection and Wastewater Management	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Stephan Köster
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

## Module M0830: Environmental Protection and Management

### Courses

Title	Type	Hrs/wk	CP
Integrated Pollution Control (L0502)	Lecture	2	2
Health, Safety and Environmental Management (L0387)	Lecture	2	3
Health, Safety and Environmental Management (L0388)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1

<b>Module Responsible</b>	NN
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	none
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Environmental Technologies</li> <li>• Environmental Legislation</li> <li>• Environmental Assessment</li> </ul>
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>	The students are able to describe the basics of regulations, economic instruments, voluntary initiatives, fundamentals of HSE legislation ISO 14001, EMAS and Responsible Care ISO 14001 requirements. They can analyse and discuss industrial processes, substance cycles and approaches from end-of-pipe technology to eco-efficiency and eco-effectiveness, showing their sound knowledge of complex industry related problems. They are able to judge environmental issues and to widely consider, apply or carry out innovative technical solutions, remediation measures and further interventions as well as conceptual problem solving approaches in the full range of problems in different industrial sectors.
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to assess current problems and situations in the field of environmental protection. They can consider the best available techniques and to plan and suggest concrete actions in a company- or branch-specific context. By this means they can solve problems on a technical, administrative and legislative level.
<b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i>	The students can work together in international groups.
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to organize their work flow to prepare themselves for presentations and contributions to the discussions. They can acquire appropriate knowledge by making enquiries independently.
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
<b>Credit points</b>	6
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	90 min
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Production Management: Specialisation Management: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Energy: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory

Course L0502: Integrated Pollution Control	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Stephan Köster
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The lecture focusses on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Regulatory Framework</li> <li>• Pollution &amp; Impacts, Characteristics of Pollutants</li> <li>• Approaches of Integrated Pollution Control</li> <li>• Sevilla Process, Best Available Technologies &amp; BREF Documents</li> <li>• Case Studies: paper industry, cement industry, automotive industry</li> <li>• Field Trip</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	

Course L0387: Health, Safety and Environmental Management	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Hans-Joachim Nau
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Objectives of and benefit from HSE management From dilution and end-of-pipe technology to eco-efficiency and eco-effectiveness Behaviour control: regulations, economic instruments and voluntary initiatives Fundamentals of HSE legislation ISO 14001, EMAS and Responsible Care ISO 14001 requirements Environmental performance evaluation Risk management: hazard, risk and safety Health and safety at the workplace Crisis management</p>
<b>Literature</b>	C. Stephan: Industrial Health, Safety and Environmental Management, MV-Verlag, Münster, 2007/2012 (can be found in the library under GTG 315)

Course L0388: Health, Safety and Environmental Management	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Hans-Joachim Nau
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course



Module M0902: Wasterwater Treatment and Air Pollution Abatement			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Biological Wastewater Treatment (L0517)	Lecture	2	3
Air Pollution Abatement (L0203)	Lecture	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Dr. Ernst-Ulrich Hartge		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Basic knowledge of biology and chemistry basic knowledge of solids process engineering and separation technology		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	After successful completion of the module students are able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>name and explain biological processes for waste water treatment,</li> <li>characterize waste water and sewage sludge</li> <li>discuss legal regulations in the area of emissions and air quality</li> <li>classify off gas tretament processes and to define their area of application</li> </ul>		
<b>Skills</b>	Students are able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>choose and design processs steps for the biological waste water treatment</li> <li>combine processes for cleaning of off-gases depending on the pollutants contained in the gases</li> </ul>		
<b>Personal Competence</b>			
<b>Social Competence</b>			
<b>Autonomy</b>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	90 min		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Waste and Energy: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering : Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory		

Course L0517: Biological Wastewater Treatment	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Joachim Behrendt
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	Charaterisation of Wastewater Metobolism of Microorganisms Kinetic of mirobiotic processes Calculation of bioreactor for wastewater treatment Concepts of Wastewater treatment Design of WWTP Excursion to a WWTP Biofilms Biofim Reactors Anaerobic Wastewater and sldge treatment resources oriented sanitation technology Future challenges of wastewater treatment
<b>Literature</b>	Gujer, Willi Siedlungswasserwirtschaft : mit 84 Tabellen ISBN: 3540343296 (Gb.) URL: <a href="http://www.gbv.de/dms/bs/toc/516261924.pdf">http://www.gbv.de/dms/bs/toc/516261924.pdf</a> URL: <a href="http://deposit.d-nb.de/cgi-bin/dokserv?id=2842122&amp;prov=M&amp;dok_var=1&amp;dok_ext=htm">http://deposit.d-nb.de/cgi-bin/dokserv?id=2842122&amp;prov=M&amp;dok_var=1&amp;dok_ext=htm</a>

Berlin [u.a.] : Springer, 2007 TUB_HH_Katalog
<b>Henze, Mogens</b> Wastewater treatment : biological and chemical processes ISBN: 3540422285 (Pp.) Berlin [u.a.] : Springer, 2002 TUB_HH_Katalog
<b>Imhoff, Karl</b> (Imhoff, Klaus R.) Taschenbuch der Stadtentwässerung : mit 10 Tafeln ISBN: 3486263331 ((Gb.)) München [u.a.] : Oldenbourg, 1999 TUB_HH_Katalog
<b>Lange, Jörg</b> (Otterpohl, Ralf; Steger-Hartmann, Thomas;) Abwasser : Handbuch zu einer zukunftsfähigen Wasserwirtschaft ISBN: 3980350215 (kart.) URL: <a href="http://www.gbv.de/du/services/agi/52567E5D44DA0809C12570220050BF25/000000700334">http://www.gbv.de/du/services/agi/52567E5D44DA0809C12570220050BF25/000000700334</a> Donaueschingen-Pföhren : Mall-Beton-Verl., 2000 TUB_HH_Katalog
<b>Mudrack, Klaus</b> (Kunst, Sabine;) Biologie der Abwasserreinigung : 18 Tabellen ISBN: 382741427X URL: <a href="http://www.gbv.de/du/services/agi/94B581161B6EC747C1256E3F005A8143/420000114903">http://www.gbv.de/du/services/agi/94B581161B6EC747C1256E3F005A8143/420000114903</a> Heidelberg [u.a.] : Spektrum, Akad. Verl., 2003 TUB_HH_Katalog
<b>Tchobanoglous, George</b> (Metcalf & Eddy, Inc., ;) Wastewater engineering : treatment and reuse ISBN: 0070418780 (alk. paper) ISBN: 0071122508 (ISE (*pbk)) Boston [u.a.] : McGraw-Hill, 2003 TUB_HH_Katalog
<b>Henze, Mogens</b> Activated sludge models ASM1, ASM2, ASM2d and ASM3 ISBN: 1900222248 London : IWA Publ., 2002 TUB_HH_Katalog
<b>Kunz, Peter</b> Umwelt-Bioverfahrenstechnik Vieweg, 1992
<b>Bauhaus-Universität., Arbeitsgruppe Weiterbildendes Studium Wasser und Umwelt</b> (Deutsche Vereinigung für Wasserwirtschaft, Abwasser und Abfall, ;) Abwasserbehandlung : Gewässerbelastung, Bemessungsgrundlagen, Mechanische Verfahren, Biologische Verfahren, Reststoffe aus der Abwasserbehandlung, Kleinkläranlagen ISBN: 3860682725 URL: <a href="http://www.gbv.de/dms/weimar/toc/513989765_toc.pdf">http://www.gbv.de/dms/weimar/toc/513989765_toc.pdf</a> URL: <a href="http://www.gbv.de/dms/weimar/abs/513989765_abs.pdf">http://www.gbv.de/dms/weimar/abs/513989765_abs.pdf</a> Weimar : Universitätsverl, 2006 TUB_HH_Katalog
<b>Deutsche Vereinigung für Wasserwirtschaft, Abwasser und Abfall</b> DWA-Regelwerk Hennef : DWA, 2004 TUB_HH_Katalog
<b>Wiesmann, Udo</b> (Choi, In Su; Dombrowski, Eva-Maria;) Fundamentals of biological wastewater treatment ISBN: 3527312196 (Gb.) URL: <a href="http://deposit.ddb.de/cgi-bin/dokserv?id=2774611&amp;prov=M&amp;dok_var=1&amp;dok_ext=htm">http://deposit.ddb.de/cgi-bin/dokserv?id=2774611&amp;prov=M&amp;dok_var=1&amp;dok_ext=htm</a> Weinheim : WILEY-VCH, 2007 TUB_HH_Katalog

Course L0203: Air Pollution Abatement	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Ernst-Ulrich Hartge
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	In the lecture methods for the reduction of emissions from industrial plants are treated. At the beginning a short survey of the different forms of air pollutants is given. In the second part physical principals for the removal of particulate and gaseous pollutants form flue gases are treated. Industrial applications of these principles are demonstrated with examples showing the removal of specific compounds, e.g. sulfur or mercury from flue gases of incinerators.
<b>Literature</b>	Handbook of air pollution prevention and control, Nicholas P. Cheremisinoff. - Amsterdam [u.a.] : Butterworth-Heinemann, 2002 Atmospheric pollution : history, science, and regulation, Mark Zachary Jacobson. - Cambridge [u.a.] : Cambridge Univ. Press, 2002 Air pollution control technology handbook, Karl B. Schnelle. - Boca Raton [u.a.] : CRC Press, c 2002 Air pollution, Jeremy Colls. - 2. ed. - London [u.a.] : Spon, 2002

## Module M0511: Electricity Generation from Wind and Hydro Power

### Courses

Title	Type	Hrs/wk	CP
Renewable Energy Projects in Emerged Markets (L0014)	Project Seminar	1	1
Hydro Power Use (L0013)	Lecture	1	1
Wind Turbine Plants (L0011)	Lecture	2	3
Wind Energy Use – Focus Offshore (L0012)	Lecture	1	1
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Dr. Joachim Gerth		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	none		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Thermodynamics, Fluid Mechanics, Fundamentals of Fluid Flow Engines		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>			
<i>Knowledge</i>	By ending this module students can explain in detail knowledge of wind turbines with a particular focus of wind energy use in offshore conditions and can critical comment these aspects in consideration of current developments. Furthermore, they are able to describe fundamentally the use of water power to generate electricity. The students reproduce and explain the basic procedure in the implementation of renewable energy projects in countries outside Europe.		
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to apply the acquired theoretical foundations on exemplary water or wind power systems and evaluate and assess technically the resulting relationships in the context of dimensioning and operation of these energy systems. They can in compare critically the special procedure for the implementation of renewable energy projects in countries outside Europe with the in principle applied approach in Europe and can apply this procedure on exemplary theoretical projects.		
<b>Personal Competence</b>			
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students can discuss scientific tasks subject-specificly and multidisciplinary within a seminar.		
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students can independently exploit sources in the context of the emphasis of the lecture material to clear the contents of the lecture and to acquire the particular knowledge about the subject area.		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	3 hours written exam		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Renewable Energy: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Core qualification: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0014: Renewable Energy Projects in Emerged Markets	
<b>Typ</b>	Project Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Andreas Wiese
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Introduction               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Development of renewable energies worldwide                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ History</li> <li>■ Future markets</li> </ul> </li> <li>◦ Special challenges in new markets - Overview</li> </ul> </li> <li>2. Sample project wind farm Korea               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Survey</li> <li>◦ Technical Description</li> <li>◦ Project phases and characteristics</li> </ul> </li> <li>3. Funding and financing instruments for EE projects in new markets               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Overview funding opportunitie</li> <li>◦ Overview countries with feed-in laws</li> <li>◦ Major funding programs</li> </ul> </li> <li>4. CDM projects - why, how , examples               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Overview CDM process</li> <li>◦ Examples</li> <li>◦ Exercise CDM</li> </ul> </li> <li>5. Rural electrification and hybrid systems - an important future market for EE               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Rural Electrification - Introduction</li> <li>◦ Types of Elektrifizierungsprojekten</li> <li>◦ The role of the EE Interpretation of hybrid systems</li> <li>◦ Project example: hybrid system Galapagos Islands</li> </ul> </li> <li>6. Tendering process for EE projects - examples               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ South Africa</li> <li>◦ Brazil</li> </ul> </li> <li>7. Selected projects from the perspective of a development bank - Wesley Urena Vargas, KfW Development Bank               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Geothermal</li> <li>◦ Wind or CSP</li> </ul> </li> </ol>
<b>Literature</b>	Folien der Vorlesung

Course L0013: Hydro Power Use	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Stephan Heimerl
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction, importance of water power in the national and global context</li> <li>• Physical basics: Bernoulli's equation, usable height of fall, hydrological measures, loss mechanisms, efficiencies</li> <li>• Classification of Hydropower: Flow and Storage hydropower, low and high pressure systems</li> <li>• Construction of hydroelectric power plants: description of the individual components and their technical system interaction</li> <li>• Structural engineering components; representation of dams, weirs, dams, power houses, computer systems, etc.</li> <li>• Energy Technical Components: Illustration of the different types of hydraulic machinery, generators and grid connection</li> <li>• Hydropower and the Environment</li> <li>• Examples from practice</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Schröder, W.; Euler, G.; Schneider, K.: Grundlagen des Wasserbaus; Werner, Düsseldorf, 1999, 4. Auflage</li> <li>• Quaschnig, V.: Regenerative Energiesysteme: Technologie – Berechnung - Simulation; Carl Hanser, München, 2011, 7. Auflage</li> <li>• Giesecke, J.; Heimerl, S.; Mosony, E.: Wasserkraftanlagen Planung, Bau und Betrieb; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2009, 5. Auflage</li> <li>• von König, F.; Jehle, C.: Bau von Wasserkraftanlagen – Praxisbezogene Planungsunterlagen; C. F. Müller, Heidelberg, 2005, 4. Auflage</li> <li>• Strobl, T.; Zunic, F.: Wasserbau: Aktuelle Grundlagen – Neue Entwicklungen; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006</li> </ul>

Course L0011: Wind Turbine Plants	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Rudolf Zellermann
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Historical development</li> <li>• Wind: origins, geographic and temporal distribution, locations</li> <li>• Power coefficient, rotor thrust</li> <li>• Aerodynamics of the rotor</li> <li>• Operating performance</li> <li>• Power limitation, partial load, pitch and stall control</li> <li>• Plant selection, yield prediction, economy</li> <li>• Excursion</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Gasch, R., Windkraftanlagen, 4. Auflage, Teubner-Verlag, 2005

Course L0012: Wind Energy Use – Focus Offshore	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Martin Skiba
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction, importance of offshore wind power generation, Specific requirements for offshore engineering</li> <li>• Physical fundamentals for utilization of wind energy</li> <li>• Design and operation of offshore wind turbines, presentation of different concepts of offshore wind turbines, representation of the individual system components and their system-technical relationships</li> <li>• Foundation engineering, offshore site investigation, presentation of different concepts of offshore foundation structures, planning and fabrication of foundation structures</li> <li>• Electrical infrastructure of an offshore wind farm, Inner Park cabling, offshore substation, grid connection</li> <li>• Installation of offshore wind farms, installation techniques and auxiliary devices, construction logistics</li> <li>• Development and planning of offshore wind farms</li> <li>• Operation and optimization of offshore wind farms</li> <li>• Day excursion</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gasch, R.; Tewe, J.: Windkraftanlagen – Grundlagen, Entwurf, Planung und Betrieb; Vieweg + Teubner, Stuttgart, 2007, 7. Auflage</li> <li>• Molly, J. P.: Windenergie – Theorie, Anwendung, Messung; C. F. Müller, Heidelberg, 1997, 3. Auflage</li> <li>• Hau, E.: Windkraftanlagen; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2008, 4. Auflage</li> <li>• Heier, S.: Windkraftanlagen – Systemauslegung, Integration und Regelung; Vieweg + Teubner, Stuttgart, 2009, 5. Auflage</li> <li>• Jarass, L.; Obermair, G.M.; Voigt, W.: Windenergie: Zuverlässige Integration in die Energieversorgung; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2009, 2. Auflage</li> </ul>

Module M0513: System Aspects of Renewable Energies				
Courses				
Title		Type	Hrs/wk	CP
Fuel Cells, Batteries, and Gas Storage: New Materials for Energy Production and Storage (L0021)		Lecture	2	2
Energy Trading (L0019)		Lecture	1	1
Energy Trading (L0020)		Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Deep Geothermal Energy (L0025)		Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt			
Admission Requirements	none			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	none			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i> Students are able to describe the processes in energy trading and the design of energy markets and can critically evaluate them in relation to current subject specific problems. Furthermore, they are able to explain the basics of thermodynamics of electrochemical energy conversion in fuel cells and can establish and explain the relationship to different types of fuel cells and their respective structure. Students can compare this technology with other energy storage options. In addition, students can give an overview of the procedure and the energetic involvement of deep geothermal energy.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> Students can apply the learned knowledge of storage systems for excessive energy to explain for various energy systems different approaches to ensure a secure energy supply. In particular, they can plan and calculate domestic, commercial and industrial heating equipment using energy storage systems in an energy-efficient way and can assess them in relation to complex power systems. In this context, students can assess the potential and limits of geothermal power plants and explain their operating mode.</p> <p>Furthermore, the students are able to explain the procedures and strategies for marketing of energy and apply it in the context of other modules on renewable energy projects. In this context they can unassistedly carry out analysis and evaluations of energie markets and energy trades.</p> <p><i>Personal Competence</i></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> Students can independently exploit sources , acquire the particular knowledge about the subject area and transform it to new questions.</p>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	3 hours written exam			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Renewable Energy: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Core qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering : Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0021: Fuel Cells, Batteries, and Gas Storage: New Materials for Energy Production and Storage	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Michael Fröba
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Introduction to electrochemical energy conversion</li> <li>2. Function and structure of electrolyte</li> <li>3. Low-temperature fuel cell               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Types</li> <li>◦ Thermodynamics of the PEM fuel cell</li> <li>◦ Cooling and humidification strategy</li> </ul> </li> <li>4. High-temperature fuel cell               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ The MCFC</li> <li>◦ The SOFC</li> <li>◦ Integration Strategies and partial reforming</li> </ul> </li> <li>5. Fuels               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Supply of fuel</li> <li>◦ Reforming of natural gas and biogas</li> <li>◦ Reforming of liquid hydrocarbons</li> </ul> </li> <li>6. Energetic Integration and control of fuel cell systems</li> </ol>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hamann, C.; Vielstich, W.: Elektrochemie 3. Aufl.; Weinheim: Wiley – VCH, 2003</li> </ul>

Course L0019: Energy Trading	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Michael Sagorje, Jörg Seidel
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic concepts and tradable products in energy markets</li> <li>• Primary energy markets</li> <li>• Electricity Markets</li> <li>• European Emissions Trading Scheme</li> <li>• Influence of renewable energy</li> <li>• Real options</li> <li>• Risk management</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	

Course L0020: Energy Trading	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Michael Sagorje, Jörg Seidel
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course



Course L0025: Deep Geothermal Energy	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Ben Norden
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Introduction to the deep geothermal use</li> <li>2. Geological Basics I</li> <li>3. Geological Basics II</li> <li>4. Geology and thermal aspects</li> <li>5. Rock Physical Aspects</li> <li>6. Geochemical aspects</li> <li>7. Exploration of deep geothermal reservoirs</li> <li>8. Drilling technologies, piping and expansion</li> <li>9. Borehole Geophysics</li> <li>10. Underground system characterization and reservoir engineering</li> <li>11. Microbiology and Upper-day system components</li> <li>12. Adapted investment concepts, cost and environmental aspect</li> </ol>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dipippo, R.: Geothermal Power Plants: Principles, Applications, Case Studies and Environmental Impact. Butterworth Heinemann; 3rd revised edition. (29. Mai 2012)</li> <li>• <a href="http://www.geo-energy.org">www.geo-energy.org</a></li> <li>• Edenhofer et al. (eds): Renewable Energy Sources and Climate Change Mitigation; Special Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Cambridge University Press, 2012.</li> <li>• Kaltschmitt et al. (eds): Erneuerbare Energien: Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte. Springer, 5. Aufl. 2013.</li> <li>• Kaltschmitt et al. (eds): Energie aus Erdwärme. Spektrum Akademischer Verlag; Auflage: 1999 (3. September 2001)</li> <li>• Huenges, E. (ed.): Geothermal Energy Systems: Exploration, Development, and Utilization. Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH &amp; Co. KGaA; Auflage: 1. Auflage (19. April 2010)</li> </ul>

Module M0703: Soil and Groundwater Contamination			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Contamination and Remediation (L0547)	Project Seminar	3	3
NAPL in Soil and Groundwater (L0545)	Lecture	1	1
NAPL in Soil and Groundwater (L0546)	Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Wilfried Schneider		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Groundwater hydrology, Hydromechanics		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	The students are able to analyse contamination in soils and groundwater. They are able to create remediation concepts as monitored attenuation and pump and treat.  The students are able to analyse contaminations in soils and groundwater using special engineering methods. They can do transport modelling in the unsaturated zone, estimations of groundwater pollution and analyse the impacts of remediation measures. They can forecast die distribution, mobility and remediation of non aquaous phase liquids in soil and groundwater.  The students are able to prepare complex contamination issues in teamwork and are able to find remediation measures.  none		
Knowledge			
Skills			
Personal Competence			
Social Competence			
Autonomy			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
Credit points	6		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	Klausur 60 min; Referat 15 min;		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0547: Contamination and Remediation	
<b>Typ</b>	Project Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Wilfried Schneider
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	Processing of a complex soil and groundwater contamination site. Students perform analyses of data to detect the contamination and to analyse the groundwater hazard and to develop a concept for remediation of the damage.
<b>Literature</b>	entfällt

Course L0545: NAPL in Soil and Groundwater	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Wilfried Schneider
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	concept of capillarity, multi phase distribution in porous media, residual saturation, relative permeability, infiltration of NAPL into the subsurface, vertical distribution of LNAPL, specific volume
<b>Literature</b>	Charbeneau, R.J. (2000): Groundwater Hydraulics and pollutant Transport

Course L0546: NAPL in Soil and Groundwater	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Wilfried Schneider
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

## Module M0749: Waste Treatment and Solid Matter Process Technology

### Courses

Title	Type	Hrs/wk	CP
Solid Matter Process Technology for Biomass (L0052)	Lecture	2	2
Thermal Waste Treatment (L0320)	Lecture	2	2
Thermal Waste Treatment (L1177)	Recitation Section (large)	1	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	none		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Basics of <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>thermo dynamics</li> <li>fluid dynamics</li> <li>chemistry</li> </ul>		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>  <i>Skills</i>  <b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i>  <i>Autonomy</i>	<p>The students can describe current issue and problems in the field of thermal waste treatment and particle process engineering.</p> <p>The industrial application of unit operations as part of process engineering is explained by actual examples of waste incineration technologies and solid biomass processes. Compostion, particle sizes, transportation and dosing, drying and agglomeration of renewable resources and wastes are described as important unit operations when producing solid fuels and bioethanol, producing and refining edible oils, electricity , heat and mineral recyclables.</p> <p>The students are able to select suitable processes for the treatment of wastes or raw material with respect to their characteristics and the process aims. They can evaluate the efforts and costs for processes and select economically feasible treatment concepts.</p> <p>Students can</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>respectfully work together as a team and discuss technical tasks</li> <li>participate in subject-specific and interdisciplinary discussions,</li> <li>develop cooperated solutions</li> <li>promote the scientific development and accept professional constructive criticism.</li> </ul> <p>Students can independently tap knowledge of the subject area and transform it to new questions. They are capable, in consultation with supervisors, to assess their learning level and define further steps on this basis. Furthermore, they can define targets for new application-or research-oriented duties in accordance with the potential social, economic and cultural impact.</p>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	120 min		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Specialisation Bio energies: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering : Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0052: Solid Matter Process Technology for Biomass	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Werner Sitzmann
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	The industrial application of unit operations as part of process engineering is explained by actual examples of solid biomass processes. Size reduction, transportation and dosing, drying and agglomeration of renewable resources are described as important unit operations when producing solid fuels and bioethanol, producing and refining edible oils, when making BtI - and WPC - products. Aspects of explosion protection and plant design complete the lecture.
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Kaltschmitt M., Hartmann H. (Hrsg.): Energie aus Bioamasse, Springer Verlag, 2001, ISBN 3-540-64853-4</p> <p>Bundesministerium für Ernährung, Landwirtschaft und Verbraucherschutz, Schriftenreihe Nachwachsende Rohstoffe,</p> <p>Fachagentur Nachwachsende Rohstoffe e.V. <a href="http://www.nachwachsende-rohstoffe.de">www.nachwachsende-rohstoffe.de</a></p> <p>Bockisch M.: Nahrungsfette und -öle, Ulmer Verlag, 1993, ISBN 380000158175</p>

Course L0320: Thermal Waste Treatment	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta, Dr. Joachim Gerth, Dr. Ernst-Ulrich Hartge
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction, actual state-of-the-art of waste incineration, aims, legal background, reaction principals</li> <li>• basics of incineration processes: waste composition, calorific value, calculation of air demand and flue gas composition</li> <li>• Incineration techniques: grate firing, ash transfer, boiler</li> <li>• Flue gas cleaning: Volume, composition, legal frame work and emission limits, dry treatment, scrubber, de-nox techniques, dioxin elimination, Mercury elimination</li> <li>• Ash treatment: Mass, quality, treatment concepts, recycling, disposal</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Thomé-Kozmiensky, K. J. (Hrsg.): Thermische Abfallbehandlung Bande 1-7. EF-Verlag für Energie- und Umwelttechnik, Berlin, 196 - 2013.

Course L1177: Thermal Waste Treatment	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Ernst-Ulrich Hartge, Dr. Joachim Gerth
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0827: Modeling in Water Management				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Applied Groundwater Modeling (L0543)		Lecture	1	1
Applied Groundwater Modeling (L0544)		Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Modeling of Water Supply and Sewer Network (L0875)		Problem-based Learning	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Wilfried Schneider			
Admission Requirements	none			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<div>Groundwater</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>groundwater hydraulics and transport of substances</li></ul> <div>Pipe Systems</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Knowledge on urban water infrastructures, in particular drinking water systemsand urban drainage systems including special structures</li><li>Hydraulics of drinking water supply systems and sewer systems</li><li>Basic knowledge on water management</li></ul>			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<div><div>Knowledge</div><div>The students are able to describe the modelling of groundwater flow and transport as well as urban water infrastructures. They can carry out systems analyses and can detect technical and conceptual weak points within the systems in case studies. Besides they are able to analyse interdependencies of hydraulic and toxic phenomena in soil and water.</div></div> <div><div>Skills</div><div>The students are able to construct and apply scientific groundwater models indipendently. They can work on different scenarios and can compare or assess different solutions for existing problems by application of selected software products. The students are able to use different software solutions (e.g. EPANET, EPA-SWMM).</div></div>			
Personal Competence	<div><div>Social Competence</div></div> <div><div>Autonomy</div></div>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale				
Assignment for the Following Curricula	<div>Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory</div> <div>Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory</div> <div>Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory</div> <div>Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory</div> <div>Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory</div> <div>Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory</div>			

Course L0543: Applied Groundwater Modeling	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Wilfried Schneider
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	Introduction and application of the groundwater model MODFLOW (PMWIN); theoretical background of the model, students do work with the model PMWIN for practical case studies.
<b>Literature</b>	MODFLOW-Handbuch  Chiang, Wen Hsien: PMWIN

Course L0544: Applied Groundwater Modeling	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Wilfried Schneider
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L0875: Modeling of Water Supply and Sewer Network	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Klaus Johannsen, NN
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	
<b>Literature</b>	

Module M0828: Urban Environmental Management				
<b>Courses</b>				
<b>Title</b>		<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Noise Protection (L1109)		Lecture	2	2
Urban Infrastructures (L0874)		Problem-based Learning	2	4
<b>Module Responsible</b>	NN			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	none			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Urban planning</li> <li>• Measures for climate protection and climate change adaptation</li> <li>• Basics of urban drainage</li> </ul>			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i> <i>Skills</i> <b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>				
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>				
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Core qualification: Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Infrastructure and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory			

Course L1109: Noise Protection	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Bitte auswählen
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	
<b>Literature</b>	

Course L0874: Urban Infrastructures	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	4
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	Problem/Project Based Learning  Main topics are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Design of future cities, concepts and technical approaches for future-proof drinking water supply and wastewater disposal</li> <li>• Climate Change Impacts, Adaptation and Mitigation</li> <li>• Rainwater Management &amp; urban flash floods</li> <li>• New water sources: rainwater harvesting and wastewater reuse</li> <li>• Urban greening &amp; urban agriculture</li> <li>• Water sensitive urban design</li> <li>• How to better link urban planning and urban water issues</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	

Module M0857: Geochemical Engineering			
Courses			
Title	Type	Hrs/wk	CP
Contaminated Sites and Landfilling (L0906)	Lecture	2	2
Contaminated Sites and Landfilling (L0907)	Recitation Section (large)	1	2
Geochemical Engineering (L0904)	Lecture	2	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Dr. Joachim Gerth		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	none		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Fundamentals of inorganic/organic chemistry and biology		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>			
<i>Knowledge</i>	With the completion of this module students acquire profound knowledge of biogeochemical processes, the fate of pollutants in soil and groundwater, and techniques to deposit contaminated waste material. They are able to describe in principle the behaviour of chemicals in the environment. Students can explain and report the approach to remediate contaminated sites.		
<i>Skills</i>	With the completion of this module students can apply the acquired theoretical knowledge to model cases of site pollution and critically assess the situation technically and conceptually. They are able to draw comparisons on different remediation strategies and techniques. Model projects can be devised and treated.		
<b>Personal Competence</b>			
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students can discuss technical and scientific tasks within a seminar subject specific and interdisciplinary .		
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students can independently exploit sources , acquire the particular knowledge of the subject and apply it to new problems.		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	2 hours		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0906: Contaminated Sites and Landfilling	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Joachim Gerth, Dr. Marco Ritzkowski
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The part Contaminated Sites gives an introduction into different scales of pollution and identifies key pollutants. Geochemical attenuation mechanisms and the role of organisms are highlighted affecting the fate of pollutants in leachate and groundwater. Techniques for site characterization and remediation are discussed including economical aspects.</p> <p>The part Landfilling is introduced by discussing fundamental aspects and the worldwide situation of waste management. The lecture highlights transformation processes in landfill bodies, emissions of gases and leachate, and the long-term behaviour of landfill sites with measures of aftercare.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>1) <b>Waste Management.</b> Bernd Bililowski; Georg Härdtle; Klaus Marek (Eds.), ISBN: 9783540592105 , Springer Verlag Lehrbuchsammlung der TUB, Signatur USH-305</p> <p>2) <b>Solid Waste Technology and Management.</b> Thomas Christensen (Ed.), ISBN: 978-1-4051-7517-3 , Wiley Verlag Lesesaal 2: US - Umweltschutz, Signatur USH-332</p> <p>3) <b>Natural attenuation of fuels and chlorinated solvents in the subsurface.</b> Todd H. Wiedemeier(Ed.), ISBN: 0471197491 Lesesaal 2: US - Umweltschutz, Signatur USH-844</p>



Course L0907: Contaminated Sites and Landfilling	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Joachim Gerth, Dr. Marco Ritzkowski
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L0904: Geochemical Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Joachim Gerth
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	As an introduction cases are presented in which geochemical engineering was used to solve environmental problems. Environmentally important minerals are discussed and methods for their detection. It is demonstrated how solution equilibria can be modified to eliminate elevated concentrations of unwanted species in solution and how carbon dioxide concentration affects pH and the dissolution of carbonate minerals. Modifications of redox conditions, pH, and electrolyte concentration are shown to be effective tools for controlling the mobility and fate of hazardous species in the environment.
<b>Literature</b>	<b>Geochemistry, groundwater and pollution.</b> C. A. J. Appelo; D. Postma Leiden [u.a.] Balkema 2005 Lehrbuchsammlung der TUB, Signatur GWC-515

## Module M0870: Management of Surface Water

### Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Modelling of Flow in Rivers and Estuaries (L0810)	Lecture	3	4
Nature-Oriented Hydraulic Engineering / Integrated Flood Protection (L0961)	Problem-based Learning	2	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> Students are able to define in detail the basic processes that are related to the modelling of flows in hydraulic engineering. Besides, they can describe the basic aspects of numerical modelling and actual numerical models for the simulation of flows and waves. They can also depict the concepts of nature oriented hydraulic engineering.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> Students are able to apply hydrodynamic-numerical models to practical hydraulic engineering tasks. Furthermore, the students are able to set up flood-risk management concepts and are able to apply basic concepts of renaturation to practical problems.</p> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	The duration of the examination is 150 min. The examination includes tasks with respect to the general understanding of the lecture contents and calculations tasks.		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Core qualification: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory		

### Course L0810: Modelling of Flow in Rivers and Estuaries

<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	4
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	Basics of numerical models / application of models <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• classification of models</li> <li>• model concept</li> <li>• modelling</li> </ul> 1D Working Equation <p>Mathematical description of physical processes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Equation of motions             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ conservation of mass</li> <li>◦ conservation of momentum</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Initial conditions and boundary conditions</li> </ul> Numerical Methods <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Time step procedure</li> <li>• Finite differences</li> <li>• Finite volumes</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Vorlesungsskript

Course L0961: Nature-Oriented Hydraulic Engineering / Integrated Flood Protection	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regime-Theory and application for the development of environmental guiding principles of rivers</li> <li>• Engineering - biological measures for the stabilization of rivers</li> <li>• Risk management in flood protection</li> <li>• Design techniques in technical flood protection</li> <li>• Methods for the assessment of flood caused damages</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Vorlesungsumdruck

Module M0871: Hydrological Systems				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Applied Surface Hydrology (L0289)	Lecture		2	2
Applied Surface Hydrology (L1412)	Problem-based Learning		1	2
Interaction Water - Environment in Fluvial Areas (L0295)	Problem-based Learning		1	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	none			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>				
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> The students are able to define the basic concepts of hydrology and water management. They are able to describe and quantify the relevant processes of the hydrological water cycle. Besides, the students know the main aspects of rainfall-run-off-models and are able to theoretically derive established reservoir / storage models and a unit-hydrograph.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> The students are able to use the basic hydrological concepts and approaches and are able to theoretically derive established reservoir / storage models or a unit-hydrograph as the basis for rainfall-run-off-models. The student are able to explain the basic concepts of measurements of hydrological and hydrodynamic values in nature and are able to perform, analyze and statistically assess these measurements. Furthermore, they are able to apply a hydrological model to basic hydrological problems.</p>			
<b>Personal Competence</b>				
<i>Social Competence</i>				
<i>Autonomy</i>				
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	The duration of the examination is 90 min. The examination includes tasks with respect to the general understanding of the lecture contents and calculations tasks.			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0289: Applied Surface Hydrology	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle, Sandra Hellmers
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	Basics of hydrology: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hydrological cycle</li> <li>• Data acquisition</li> <li>• Data analyses and statistical assessment</li> <li>• Statistics of extremes</li> <li>• Regionalization methods for hydrological values</li> <li>• Rainfall-run-off modelling on the basis of a unit hydrograph concepts</li> <li>• Application of rainfall-run-off models on the basis of Kalypso-Hydrology which is an OpenSource Software Tool.</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<a href="http://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kalypso_(Software)">http://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kalypso_(Software)</a> <a href="http://kalypso.bjoernsen.de/">http://kalypso.bjoernsen.de/</a> <a href="http://sourceforge.net/projects/kalypso/">http://sourceforge.net/projects/kalypso/</a>

Course L1412: Applied Surface Hydrology	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L0295: Interaction Water - Environment in Fluvial Areas	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle, Sandra Hellmers
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	A problem based learning course. The problem will be solved by the students more or less self-contained. The topics will be introduced and elaborated over the semester.
<b>Literature</b>	-

Module M0874: Wastewater Systems			
Courses			
Title	Type	Hrs/wk	CP
Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse (L0934)	Lecture	2	2
Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse (L0943)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Advanced Wastewater Treatment (L0357)	Lecture	2	2
Advanced Wastewater Treatment (L0358)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Knowledge of wastewater management and the key processes involved in wastewater treatment.		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>			
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students are able to outline key areas of the full range of treatment systems in waste water management, as well as their mutual dependence for sustainable water protection. They can describe relevant economic, environmental and social factors.		
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to pre-design and explain the available wastewater treatment processes and the scope of their application in municipal and for some industrial treatment plants.		
<b>Personal Competence</b>			
<i>Social Competence</i>			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are in a position to work on a subject and to organize their work flow independently. They can also present on this subject.		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	120 min		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering : Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory		

Course L0934: Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse	
<b>Type</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Understanding the global situation with water and wastewater</li> <li>•Regional planning and decentralised systems</li> <li>•Overview on innovative approaches</li> <li>•In depth knowledge on advanced wastewater treatment options for different situations, for end-of-pipe and reuse</li> <li>•Mathematical Modelling of Nitrogen Removal</li> <li>•Exercises with calculations and design</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Henze, Mogens: Wastewater Treatment: Biological and Chemical Processes, Springer 2002, 430 pages  George Tchobanoglous, Franklin L. Burton, H. David Stensel: Wastewater Engineering: Treatment and Reuse, Metcalf & Eddy McGraw-Hill, 2004 - 1819 pages

Course L0943: Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L0357: Advanced Wastewater Treatment	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Joachim Behrendt
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Survey on advanced wastewater treatment</p> <p>reuse of reclaimed municipal wastewater</p> <p>Precipitation</p> <p>Flocculation</p> <p>Depth filtration</p> <p>Membrane Processes</p> <p>Activated carbon adsorption</p> <p>Ozonation</p> <p>"Advanced Oxidation Processes"</p> <p>Disinfection</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Metcalf &amp; Eddy, Wastewater Engineering: Treatment and Reuse, McGraw-Hill, Boston 2003</p> <p>Wassertechnologie, H.H. Hahn, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 1987</p> <p>Membranverfahren: Grundlagen der Modul- und Anlagenauslegung, T. Melin und R. Rautenbach, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2007</p> <p>Trinkwasserdesinfektion: Grundlagen, Verfahren, Anlagen, Geräte, Mikrobiologie, Chlorung, Ozonung, UV-Bestrahlung, Membranfiltration, Qualitätssicherung, W. Roeske, Oldenbourg-Verlag, München 2006</p> <p>Organische Problemstoffe in Abwässern, H. Gulyas, GFEU, Hamburg 2003</p>

Course L0358: Advanced Wastewater Treatment	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Joachim Behrendt
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	Aggregate organic compounds (sum parameters)  Industrial wastewater  Processes for industrial wastewater treatment  Precipitation  Flocculation  Activated carbon adsorption  Recalcitrant organic compounds
<b>Literature</b>	Metcalf & Eddy, Wastewater Engineering: Treatment and Reuse, McGraw-Hill, Boston 2003  Wassertechnologie, H.H. Hahn, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 1987  Membranverfahren: Grundlagen der Modul- und Anlagenauslegung, T. Melin und R. Rautenbach, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2007  Trinkwasserdesinfektion: Grundlagen, Verfahren, Anlagen, Geräte, Mikrobiologie, Chlorung, Ozonung, UV-Bestrahlung, Membranfiltration, Qualitätssicherung, W. Roeske, Oldenbourg-Verlag, München 2006  Organische Problemstoffe in Abwässern, H. Gulyas, GFEU, Hamburg 2003



Module M0875: Water & Wastewater Systems				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Ecological Town Design - Water, Energy, Soil and Food Nexus (L1229)	Lecture		2	2
Water & Wastewater Systems in a Global Context (L0939)	Lecture		2	4
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Basic knowledge of the global situation with rising poverty, soil degradation, migration to cities, lack of water resources and sanitation			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> Students can describe the facets of the global water situation. Students can judge the enormous potential of the implementation of synergistic systems in Water, Soil, Food and Energy supply.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> Students are able to design ecological settlements for different geographic and socio-economic conditions for the main climates around the world.</p> <p><i>Personal Competence</i></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> Students are in a position to work on a subject and to organize their work flow independently. They can also present on this subject.</p>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>				
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Core qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering : Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory			

Course L1229: Ecological Town Design - Water, Energy, Soil and Food Nexus	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Participants Workshop: Design of the most attractive productive Town</li> <li>• Keynote lecture and video</li> <li>• The limits of Urbanization / Green Cities</li> <li>• The tragedy of the Rural: Soil degradation, agro chemical toxification, migration to cities</li> <li>• Global Ecovillage Network: Upsides and Downsides around the World</li> <li>• Visit of an Ecovillage</li> <li>• Participants Workshop: Resources for thriving rural areas, Short presentations by participants, video competition</li> <li>• TUHH Rural Development Toolbox</li> <li>• TUHH Rural Development Toolbox (cont.)</li> <li>• Integrated New Town Development</li> <li>• Participants workshop: Design of New Towns: Northern, Arid and Tropical cases</li> <li>• Outreach: Participants campaign</li> <li>• City with the Rural: Resilience, quality of live and productive biodiversity</li> <li>• Exam with color pencils: Design of a New Town</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ralf Otterpohl 2013: Gründer-Gruppen als Lebensentwurf: "Synergistische Wertschöpfung in erweiterten Kleinstadt- und Dorfstrukturen", in „Regionales Zukunftsmanagement Band 7: Existenzgründung unter regionalökonomischer Perspektive, Pabst Publisher, Lengerich</li> <li>• <a href="http://youtu.be/9hmkgn0nBgk">http://youtu.be/9hmkgn0nBgk</a> (Miracle Water Village, India, Integrated Rainwater Harvesting, Water Efficiency, Reforestation and Sanitation)</li> <li>• TEDx New Town Ralf Otterpohl: <a href="http://youtu.be/_M0J2u9BrbU">http://youtu.be/_M0J2u9BrbU</a></li> </ul>

Course L0939: Water & Wastewater Systems in a Global Context	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	4
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Participants Workshop: Awareness of global water problems; role play's, theatre, pantomime, developing a song and else</li> <li>• Keynote lecture and video</li> <li>• Water &amp; Soil: Water availability as a consequence of healthy soils</li> <li>• Water and it's utilization, Integrated Urban Water Management</li> <li>• Water &amp; Energy, lecture and panel discussion pro and con for a specific big dam project</li> <li>• Rainwater Harvesting on Catchment level, Holistic Planned Grazing, Multi-Use-Reforestation</li> <li>• Sanitation and Reuse of water, nutrients and soil conditioners, Conventional and Innovative Approaches</li> <li>• Video contest: Participants groups search, introduce, show and discuss excellent short water videos</li> <li>• Why are there excreta in water? Public Health, Awareness Campaigns</li> <li>• Seminar: Participants prepare and give 5 min presentations</li> <li>• Rehearsal session, Q&amp;A</li> <li>• Exam</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Montgomery, David R. 2007: Dirt: The Erosion of Civilizations, University of California Press</li> <li>• Liu, John D.: <a href="http://eempc.org/hope-in-a-changing_climate/">http://eempc.org/hope-in-a-changing_climate/</a> (Integrated regeneration of the Loess Plateau, China, and sites in Ethiopia and Rwanda)</li> <li>• <a href="http://youtu.be/9hmkgn0nBgk">http://youtu.be/9hmkgn0nBgk</a> (Miracle Water Village, India, Integrated Rainwater Harvesting, Water Efficiency, Reforestation and Sanitation)</li> </ul>

Module M0922: City Planning				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Principles of City Planning (L1066)		Problem-based Learning	2	3
Street Design (L1067)		Problem-based Learning	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Carsten Gertz			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	for "Principles of Urban Planning": none  for "Designing Urban Streetscapes": some knowledge of transport planning, e.g. through taking the undergraduate class „Transport Planning and Traffic Engineering“			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<div>Knowledge</div> <div>Students are able to:</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• use technical terms of urban planning.</li><li>• describe the main determinants of urban development.</li><li>• explain and compare different possibilities of how urban development can be influenced.</li><li>• discuss requirements for public streetscapes.</li><li>• explain the importance of street design.</li></ul> <div>Skills</div> <div>Students are able to:</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• read and analyze urban development concepts and designs for streetscapes</li><li>• appraise such concepts in the context of competing requirements.</li><li>• design, justify and reflect their own solutions for concrete examples.</li></ul> <div>Personal Competence</div> <div>Social Competence</div> <div>Students are able to:</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• discuss intermediate results with each other.</li><li>• constructively accept feedback on their own work.</li><li>• provide constructive feedback to others.</li></ul> <div>Autonomy</div> <div>Students are able to:</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• independently complete a written report including drawings following a broadly pre-defined process.</li><li>• assess the consequences of their proposed solutions.</li><li>• independently acquire knowledge and apply this to new issues or problem areas.</li></ul>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Project			
Examination duration and scale				
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Infrastructure and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory			

Course L1066: Principles of City Planning	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62; Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Carsten Gertz
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>„Principles of Urban Planning“ deals with the determinants of urban development and their interactions. Topics include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• legal framework,</li> <li>• instruments and methods of planning,</li> <li>• functional requirements,</li> <li>• stakeholders and actors</li> <li>• basic design requirements</li> <li>• different planning levels and</li> <li>• historical contexts.</li> </ul> <p>The objective of the course is for students to acquire a basic understanding of urban development problems and approaches for solving them. They will also be able to comprehend the process of urban planning. The project work deals with a real life scenario and includes drawing up a development plan, an urban design concept as well as a building masterplan.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Albers, Gerd; Wekel, Julian (2009) Stadtplanung: Eine illustrierte Einführung. Primus Verlag. Darmstadt.</p> <p>Frick, Dieter (2008) Theorie des Städtebaus: Zur baulich-räumlichen Organisation von Stadt. Wasmuth-Verlag. Tübingen</p> <p>Jonas, Carsten (2009) Die Stadt und ihr Grundriss. Wasmuth-Verlag. Tübingen</p> <p>Kostof, Spiro; Castillo, Greg (1998) Die Anatomie der Stadt. Geschichte städtischer Strukturen. Campus-Verlag. Frankfurt/New York.</p>

Course L1067: Street Design	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62; Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Carsten Gertz
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>„Designing Urban Streetscapes“ covers the various functional and aesthetic requirements for designing streetscape as the most important elements of public space. The class deals with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• technical and design requirements,</li> <li>• the effects of streetscapes on the behaviour of their users,</li> <li>• possible measures relating to changes in traffic development.</li> </ul> <p>For their applied project, students will be required to redesign the streetscape of an actual case study.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Forschungsgesellschaft für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen (2011) Empfehlungen zur Straßenraumgestaltung innerhalb bebauter Gebiete - ESG. FGSV-Verlag. Köln (FGSV, 230).</p> <p>Forschungsgesellschaft für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen (2007) Richtlinien für die Anlage von Stadtstraßen – RAST 06. FGSV-Verlag. Köln (FGSV, 200).</p>

**Module M0968: Subsoil engineering and Numerics**
**Courses**

<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Numerical Methods in Geotechnics (L0375)	Lecture	3	3
Underground Constructions (L0707)	Problem-based Learning	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Jürgen Grabe		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	none		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Basics in construction and design of reinforced concrete structures, Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i> <i>Skills</i> <b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Examination</b>	Oral exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory		

**Course L0375: Numerical Methods in Geotechnics**

<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Hans Mathäus Hugel
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	Topics: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• numerical simulations</li> <li>• numerical algorithms</li> <li>• finite element method</li> <li>• application of finite element method in geomechanics</li> <li>• constitutive models for soils</li> <li>• contact models for soil structure interaction</li> <li>• selected applications</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wriggers P. (2001): Nichtlineare Finite-Elemente-Methoden, Springer Verlag, Berlin</li> <li>• Bathe Klaus-Jürgen (2002): Finite-Elemente-Methoden. Springer Verlag, Berlin</li> </ul>

Course L0707: Underground Constructions	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62; Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Definitions</li> <li>• Historical development in tunneling</li> <li>• Geology for tunneling</li> <li>• Hard rock tunneling (construction composite and machines)</li> <li>• Tunneling in temporarily stable soil with conventional construction methods</li> <li>• Tunneling in soft soils (form of supports, shield types, compressed air application)</li> <li>• Pipe jacking</li> <li>• Tunnel Lining, tunnel supporting structures</li> <li>• Calculation approaches for supporting structures in shield-driven tunnels</li> <li>• Surveying for tunneling</li> <li>• Safety requirements</li> <li>• Construction Contract</li> <li>• Literature and sources</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vorlesung/Übung s. <a href="http://www.tu-harburg.de/gbt">www.tu-harburg.de/gbt</a></li> </ul>

## Module M0619: Waste Treatment Technologies

### Courses

Title		Type	Hrs/wk	CP
Waste and Environmental Chemistry (L0328)		Laboratory Course	2	2
Biological Waste Treatment (L0318)		Problem-based Learning	3	4
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	none			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	chemical and biological basics			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>				
<i>Knowledge</i>	The module aims possess knowledge concerning the planning of biological waste treatment plants. Students are able to explain the design and layout of anaerobic and aerobic waste treatment plants in detail, describe different techniques for waste gas treatment plants for biological waste treatment plants and explain different methods for waste analytics.			
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to discuss the compilation of design and layout of plants. They can critically evaluate techniques and quality control measurements. The students can recherché and evaluate literature and date connected to the tasks given in der module and plan additional tests. They are capable of reflecting and evaluating findings in the group.			
<b>Personal Competence</b>				
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students can participate in subject-specific and interdisciplinary discussions, develop cooperated solutions and defend their own work results in front of others and promote the scientific development in front of colleagues. Furthermore, they can give and accept professional constructive criticism.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students can independently tap knowledge from literature, business or test reports and transform it to the course projects. They are capable, in consultation with supervisors as well as in the interim presentation, to assess their learning level and define further steps on this basis. Furthermore, they can define targets for new application-or research-oriented duties in accordance with the potential social, economic and cultural impact.			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Examination</b>	Project			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Elaboration and presentation (15-25 minutes in groups), successful participation at Praktikum			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Energy: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0328: Waste and Environmental Chemistry	
<b>Typ</b>	Laboratory Course
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The participants are divided into groups. Each group prepares a transcript on the experiment performed, which is then used as basis for discussing the results and to evaluate the performance of the group and the individual student.</p> <p>In some experiments the test procedure and the results are presented in seminar form, accompanied by discussion and results evaluation.</p> <p>Experiments are e.g.</p> <p>Screening and particle size determination</p> <p>Fos/Tac</p> <p>AAS</p> <p>Calorific value</p>
<b>Literature</b>	Scripte

Course L0318: Biological Waste Treatment	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	4
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Introduction</li> <li>2. biological basics</li> <li>3. determination process specific material characterization</li> <li>4. aerobic degradation ( Composting, stabilization)</li> <li>5. anaerobic degradation (Biogas production, fermentation)</li> <li>6. Technical layout and process design</li> <li>7. Flue gas treatment</li> <li>8. Plant design practical phase</li> </ol>
<b>Literature</b>	



Module M0620: Special Aspects of Waste Resource Management				
<b>Courses</b>				
<b>Title</b>		<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Advanced Topics in Waste Resource Management (L1055)		Problem-based Learning	3	3
International Waste Management (L0317)		Problem-based Learning	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	none			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	basics in waste treatment technologies			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>				
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students are able to describe waste as a resource as well as advanced technologies for recycling and recovery of resources from waste in detail. This covers collection, transport, treatment and disposal in national and international contexts.			
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to select suitable processes for the treatment with respect to the national or cultural and developmental context. They can evaluate the ecological impact and the technical effort of different technologies and management systems.			
<b>Personal Competence</b>				
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students can work together as a team of 2-5 persons, participate in subject-specific and interdisciplinary discussions, develop cooperated solutions and defend their own work results in front of others and promote the scientific development of colleagues. Furthermore, they can give and accept professional constructive criticisms.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students can independently gain additional knowledge of the subject area and apply it in solving the given course tasks and projects.			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Examination</b>	Project			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	PowerPoint presentation (10-15 minutes)			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Waste and Energy: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Energy: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory			

Course L1055: Advanced Topics in Waste Resource Management	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Rüdiger Siechau
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Focus of the course "Advanced topics of waste resource management" lies on the organisational structures in waste management – such as planning, financing and logistics. One excursion will be offered to take part in (incineration plant, vehicle fleet and waste collection systems).</p> <p>The course is split into two parts:</p> <p>1. part: "Conventional" lecture (development of waste management, legislation, collection, transportation and organisation of waste management, costs, fees and revenues).</p> <p>2. part: Project base learning: You will get a project to work out in groups of 4 to 6 students; all tools and data you need to work out the project were given before during the conventional lecture. Course documents are published in StudIP and communication during project work takes place via StudIP.</p> <p>The results of the project work are presented at the end of the semester. The final mark for the course consists of the grade for the presentation.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Einführung in die Abfallwirtschaft; Martin Kranert, Klaus Cord-Landwehr (Hrsg.); Vieweg + Teubner Verlag; 2010</p> <p>PowerPoint slides in Stud IP</p>

Course L0317: International Waste Management	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Waste avoidance and recycling are the focus of this lecture. Additionally, waste logistics ( Collection, transport, export, fees and taxes) as well as international waste shipment solutions are presented.</p> <p>Other specific wastes, e.g. industrial waste, treatment concepts will be presented and developed by students themselves</p> <p>Waste composition and production on international level, waste logistics, collection and treatment in emerging and developing countries.</p> <p>Single national projects and studies will be prepared and presented by students</p>
<b>Literature</b>	Basel convention

## Module M0705: Groundwater

### Courses

Title	Type	Hrs/wk	CP
Geohydraulic and Solute Transport (L0539)	Lecture	2	2
Geohydraulic and Solute Transport (L0540)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Simulation in Groundwater Hydrology (L0541)	Lecture	1	1
Simulation in Groundwater Hydrology (L0542)	Recitation Section (small)	2	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Wilfried Schneider		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ground water hydrology</li> <li>Hydromechanics</li> </ul>		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> The students are able to describe the fate of solutes in the subsurface along the path between soil and water body quantitatively and qualitatively. They are able to do this with simulation models.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> The students are able to describe conceptually movement and storage of water in the unsaturated zone. They are able to analyse pF- functions and Ku functions. They can model transport of solutes in the unsaturated and saturated zoned. They are able to determine dispersivities, sorption coefficients, decay rates and dissolution rates for organic and inorganic substances.</p> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> The students can help to each other.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> none</p>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	60 min written exam and written papers		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory		

### Course L0539: Geohydraulic and Solute Transport

<b>Type</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Wilfried Schneider
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	Pump test analysis, water content-water suction functions, unsaturated hydraulic conductivity function, Brooks-Corey relation, van Genuchten relation, solute transport in unsaturated zone, solute transport and reactions in groundwater
<b>Literature</b>	Todd; K. (2005): Groundwater Hydrology  Fetter, C.W. (2001): Applied Hydrogeology  Hölling & Coldewey (2005): Hydrogeologie  Charbeneau, R.J. (2000): Groundwater Hydraulics and pollutant Transport

### Course L0540: Geohydraulic and Solute Transport

<b>Type</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Wilfried Schneider
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L0541: Simulation in Groundwater Hydrology	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Wilfried Schneider
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	Basics and theoretical background of simulation models frequently used in science and practise for pumping test analysis, water movement in vadose zone, solute transport in vadose zone, groundwater recharge, solute transport in groundwater
<b>Literature</b>	Handbücher der verwendeten Simulationsmodelle werden bereitgestellt.

Course L0542: Simulation in Groundwater Hydrology	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Wilfried Schneider
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0801: Water Resources and -Supply				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Chemistry of Drinking Water Treatment (L0311)		Lecture	2	1
Chemistry of Drinking Water Treatment (L0312)		Recitation Section (large)	1	2
Water Resource Management (L0402)		Lecture	2	2
Water Resource Management (L0403)		Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Mathias Ernst			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Knowledge of water management and the key processes involved in water treatment.			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<div>Knowledge</div> <div>Students will be able to outline key areas of conflict in water management, as well as their mutual dependence for sustainable water supply. They will understand relevant economic, environmental and social factors. Students will be able to explain and outline the organisational structures of water companies. They will be able to explain the available water treatment processes and the scope of their application.</div> <div>Skills</div> <div>Students will be able to assess complex problems in drinking water production and establish solutions involving water management and technical measures. They will be able to assess the evaluation methods that can be used for this. Students will be able to carry out chemical calculations for selected treatment processes and apply generally accepted technical rules and standards to these processes.</div> <div>Personal Competence</div> <div>Social Competence</div> <div>Working in a diverse group of specialists, students will be able to develop and document complex solutions for the management and treatment of drinking water. They will be able to take an appropriate professional position, for example representing user interests. They will be able to develop joint solutions in teams of diverse experts and present these solutions to others.</div> <div>Autonomy</div> <div>Students will be in a position to work on a subject independently and present on this subject.</div>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	60 min (chemistry) + presentation			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0311: Chemistry of Drinking Water Treatment	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Klaus Johannsen
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The topic of this course is water chemistry with respect to drinking water treatment and water distribution</p> <p>Major topics are solubility of gases, carbonic acid system and calcium carbonate, blending, softening, redox processes, materials and legal requirements on drinking water treatment. Focus is put on generally accepted rules of technology (DVGW- and DIN-standards).</p> <p>Special emphasis is put on calculations using realistic analysis data (e.g. calculation of pH or calcium carbonate dissolution potential) in exercises. Students can get a feedback and gain extra points for exam by solving problems for homework.</p> <p>Knowledge of drinking water treatment processes is vital for this lecture. Therefore the most important processes are explained coordinated with the course "Water resources management" in the beginning of the semester.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p><b>MHW (rev. by Crittenden, J. et al.):</b> Water treatment principles and design. John Wiley &amp; Sons, Hoboken, 2005.</p> <p><b>Stumm, W., Morgan, J.J.:</b> Aquatic chemistry. John Wiley &amp; Sons, New York, 1996.</p> <p><b>DVGW (Hrsg.):</b> Wasseraufbereitung – Grundlagen und Verfahren. Oldenbourg Industrie Verlag, München, 2004.</p> <p><b>Jensen, J. N.:</b> A Problem Solving Approach to Aquatic Chemistry. John Wiley &amp; Sons, Inc., New York, 2003.</p>

Course L0312: Chemistry of Drinking Water Treatment	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Klaus Johannsen
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L0402: Water Resource Management	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Mathias Ernst
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The lecture provides comprehensive knowledge on interaction of water resource management and drinking water supply. Content overview:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Current situation of global water resources</li> <li>- User and Stakeholder conflicts</li> <li>- Wasserressourcenmanagement in urbane Gebieten</li> <li>- Rechtliche Aspekte, Organisationsformen Trinkwasserversorgungsunternehmen.</li> <li>- Ökobilanzierung, Benchmarking in der Wasserversorgung</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aktuelle UN World Water Development Reports</li> <li>• Branchenbild der deutschen Wasserwirtschaft, VKU (2011)</li> <li>• Aktuelle Artikel wissenschaftlicher Zeitschriften</li> <li>• Ppt der Vorlesung</li> </ul>

Course L0403: Water Resource Management	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Mathias Ernst
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0802: Membrane Technology				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Membrane Technology (L0399)	Lecture		2	3
Membrane Technology (L0400)	Recitation Section (small)		1	2
Membrane Technology (L0401)	Laboratory Course		1	1
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Mathias Ernst			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Basic knowledge of water chemistry. Knowledge of the core processes involved in water, gas and steam treatment			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>				
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students will be able to rank the technical applications of industrially important membrane processes. They will be able to explain the different driving forces behind existing membrane separation processes. Students will be able to name materials used in membrane filtration and their advantages and disadvantages. Students will be able to explain the key differences in the use of membranes in water, other liquid media, gases and in liquid/gas mixtures.			
<i>Skills</i>	Students will be able to prepare mathematical equations for material transport in porous and solution-diffusion membranes and calculate key parameters in the membrane separation process. They will be able to handle technical membrane processes using available boundary data and provide recommendations for the sequence of different treatment processes. Through their own experiments, students will be able to classify the separation efficiency, filtration characteristics and application of different membrane materials. Students will be able to characterise the formation of the fouling layer in different waters and apply technical measures to control this.			
<b>Personal Competence</b>				
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students will be able to work in diverse teams on tasks in the field of membrane technology. They will be able to make decisions within their group on laboratory experiments to be undertaken jointly and present these to others.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students will be in a position to solve homework on the topic of membrane technology independently. They will be capable of finding creative solutions to technical questions.			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	90 min			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0399: Membrane Technology	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Mathias Ernst
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The lecture on membrane technology supply provides students with a broad understanding of existing membrane treatment processes, encompassing pressure driven membrane processes, membrane application in electrodialysis, pervaporation as well as membrane distillation. The lectures main focus is the industrial production of drinking water like particle separation or desalination; however gas separation processes as well as specific wastewater oriented applications such as membrane bioreactor systems will be discussed as well.</p> <p>Initially, basics in low pressure and high pressure membrane applications are presented (microfiltration, ultrafiltration, nanofiltration, reverse osmosis). Students learn about essential water quality parameter, transport equations and key parameter for pore membrane as well as solution diffusion membrane systems. The lecture sets a specific focus on fouling and scaling issues and provides knowledge on methods how to tackle with these phenomena in real water treatment application. A further part of the lecture deals with the character and manufacturing of different membrane materials and the characterization of membrane material by simple methods and advanced analysis.</p> <p>The functions, advantages and drawbacks of different membrane housings and modules are explained. Students learn how an industrial membrane application is designed in the succession of treatment steps like pre-treatment, water conditioning, membrane integration and post-treatment of water. Besides theory, the students will be provided with knowledge on membrane demo-site examples and insights in industrial practice.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• T. Melin, R. Rautenbach: Membranverfahren: Grundlagen der Modul- und Anlagenauslegung (2., erweiterte Auflage), Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2004.</li> <li>• Marcel Mulder, Basic Principles of Membrane Technology, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands</li> <li>• Richard W. Baker, Membrane Technology and Applications, Second Edition, John Wiley &amp; Sons, Ltd., 2004</li> </ul>

Course L0400: Membrane Technology	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Course work</b>	Students can voluntarily hand in solutions to exercises. They can gather extra points with the handed-in solutions. The students are given more detailed information at the beginning of the course.
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Mathias Ernst
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L0401: Membrane Technology	
<b>Typ</b>	Laboratory Course
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Course work</b>	Compulsory report: Students hand in a report about the carried out experiments.
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Mathias Ernst
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course



Module M0822: Process Modeling in Water Technology				
<b>Courses</b>				
<b>Title</b>		<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Process Modelling of Wastewater Treatment (L0522)		Problem-based Learning	2	3
Process Modeling in Drinking Water Treatment (L0314)		Problem-based Learning	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Dr. Klaus Johannsen			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	none			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Knowledge of the most important processes in drinking water and waste water treatment.			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>				
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students are able to explain selected processes of drinking water and waste water treatment in detail. They are able to explain basics as well as possibilities and limitations of dynamic modeling.			
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to use the most important features Modelica offers. They are able to transpose selected processes in drinking water and waste water treatment into a mathematical model in Modelica with respect to equilibrium, kinetics and mass balances. They are able to set up and apply models and assess their possibilities and limitations.			
<b>Personal Competence</b>				
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students are able to solve problems and document solutions in a group with members of different technical background. They are able to give appropriate feedback and can work constructively with feedback concerning their work.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to define a problem, gain the required knowledge and set up a model.			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	1,5 hours			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0522: Process Modelling of Wastewater Treatment	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Joachim Behrendt
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Mass and energy balances</p> <p>Tracer modelling</p> <p>Activated Sludge Model</p> <p>Wastewater Treatment Plant Modelling (continuously and SBR)</p> <p>Sludge Treatment (ADM, aerobic autothermal)</p> <p>Biofilm Modelling</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p><b>Henze, Mogens</b> (Seminar on Activated Sludge Modelling, ; Kollekolle Seminar on Activated Sludge Modelling, ;)            Activated sludge modelling : processes in theory and practice ; selected proceedings of the 5th Kollekolle Seminar on Activated Sludge Modelling, held in Kollekolle, Denmark, 10 - 12 September 2001            ISBN: 1843394146            [London] : IWA Publ., 2002            TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p><b>Henze, Mogens</b>            Activated sludge models ASM1, ASM2, ASM2d and ASM3            ISBN: 1900222248            London : IWA Publ., 2002            TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p><b>Henze, Mogens</b>            Wastewater treatment : biological and chemical processes            ISBN: 3540422285 (Pp.)            Berlin [u.a.] : Springer, 2002            TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p><b>Wiesmann, Udo</b> (Choi, In Su; Dombrowski, Eva-Maria;)            Fundamentals of biological wastewater treatment            ISBN: 3527312196 (Gb.) URL: <a href="http://deposit.ddb.de/cgi-bin/dokserv?id=2774611&amp;prov=M&amp;dok_var=1&amp;dok_ext=htm">http://deposit.ddb.de/cgi-bin/dokserv?id=2774611&amp;prov=M&amp;dok_var=1&amp;dok_ext=htm</a>            Weinheim : WILEY-VCH, 2007            TUB_HH_Katalog</p>

Course L0314: Process Modeling in Drinking Water Treatment	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Klaus Johannsen
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>In this course selected drinking water treatment processes (e.g. aeration or activated carbon adsorption) are modeled dynamically using the programming language Modelica, that is increasingly used in industry. In this course OpenModelica is used, an free access frontend of the programming language Modelica.</p> <p>In the beginning of the course the use of OpenModelica is explained by means of simple examples. Together required elements and structure of the model are developed. The implementation in OpenModelica and the application of the model is done individually or in groups respectively. Students get feedback and can gain extra points for the exam.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p><b>OpenModelica:</b> <a href="https://openmodelica.org/index.php/download/download-windows">https://openmodelica.org/index.php/download/download-windows</a></p> <p><b>OpenModelica - Modelica Tutorial:</b> <a href="https://openmodelica.org/index.php/useresresources/userdocumentation">https://openmodelica.org/index.php/useresresources/userdocumentation</a></p> <p><b>OpenModelica - Users Guide:</b> <a href="https://openmodelica.org/index.php/useresresources/userdocumentation">https://openmodelica.org/index.php/useresresources/userdocumentation</a></p> <p><b>Peter Fritzson:</b> Principles of Object-Oriented Modeling and Simulation with Modelica 2.1, Wiley-IEEE Press, ISBN 0-471-471631.</p> <p><b>MHW (rev. by Crittenden, J. et al.):</b> Water treatment principles and design. John Wiley &amp; Sons, Hoboken, 2005.</p> <p><b>Stumm, W., Morgan, J.J.:</b> Aquatic chemistry. John Wiley &amp; Sons, New York, 1996.</p> <p><b>DVGW (Hrsg.):</b> Wasseraufbereitung - Grundlagen und Verfahren. Oldenbourg Industrie Verlag, München, 2004.</p>

Module M0847: Analytical Methods and Treatment Technologies for Wastewaters				
<b>Courses</b>				
<b>Title</b>		<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Low-Cost Procedures for Water and Wastewater Analysis (L0505)		Lecture	2	3
Physico-Chemical Water Treatment (L0482)		Lecture	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Dr. Holger Gulyas			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	none			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Fundamental knowledge in chemistry and physics (knowledge acquired at school)			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>				
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students know some non-biological processes for the treatment of water and wastewater as well as the fundamentals of mass transfer which is essential for many treatment processes. They have knowledge about analytical procedures which can be applied even without the availability of a laboratory and which are useful for evaluating the performance of (waste)water treatment processes and the assessment of surface water quality in an economically feasible way.			
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to select suitable processes for the treatment of wastewaters with respect to their characteristics. They can evaluate the efforts and costs for analytical procedures for the characterization of waters/wastewaters and select economically feasible analytical procedures.			
<b>Personal Competence</b>				
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students have the competence to plan and to perform wastewater analyses together with colleagues in small groups and to efficiently distribute the respective tasks within the group.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students are capable to make their own decisions with respect to the selection of suitable water/wastewater treatment processes as well as economically feasible analytical procedures for water/wastewater characterization.			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Examination</b>	Oral exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	30 min			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0505: Low-Cost Procedures for Water and Wastewater Analysis	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62; Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	NN
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>1 Introduction</p> <p>2 Costing of wastewater and water analyses</p> <p>3 Parameters routinely measured in municipal wastewater effluents</p> <p>4 Surrogate parameters</p> <p>5 Field methods</p> <p>6 Basic laboratory instruments and equipment</p> <p>6.1 Balances</p> <p>6.2 Volumetric dosing instruments</p> <p>6.3 Photometer</p> <p>6.3.1 General</p> <p>6.3.2 Principle of photometry</p> <p>6.3.3 Elements of a photometer</p> <p>6.4 Deionised water supply</p> <p>6.5 Safety equipment</p> <p>7 Inorganic parameters</p> <p>7.1 Inorganic parameters by probes/electrodes</p> <p>7.1.1 Dissolved oxygen</p> <p>7.1.1.1 Polarographic measurement of dissolved oxygen</p> <p>7.1.1.2 Optical probe for measuring dissolved oxygen utilising luminescence quenching of oxygen</p> <p>7.1.1.3 Titrimetric determination of dissolved oxygen</p> <p>7.1.2 pH</p> <p>7.1.3 Alkalinity</p> <p>7.1.4 Electric conductivity/salinity</p> <p>7.2 Nitrogen and phosphorus compounds (nutrients)</p> <p>7.2.1 Colorimetric methods without expensive instruments</p> <p>7.2.2 Reflectometric methods</p> <p>7.2.3 Photometric methods</p> <p>8 Particles in water and wastewater</p> <p>9 Organic sum parameters</p> <p>9.1 Overview</p> <p>9.2 Chemical Oxygen Demand: Why to avoid COD analyses by the dichromate method?</p> <p>9.3 TOC cuvette tests</p> <p>9.4 Absorption of UV light (254 nm) as a surrogate parameter for COD</p> <p>9.5 Volatile Solids as surrogate for COD</p> <p>9.6 Biological oxygen demand</p> <p>10 Microbiological parameters determined in a low-cost way</p> <p>11 Toxicity toward activated sludge</p>
<b>Literature</b>	Skript auf StudIP

Course L0482: Physico-Chemical Water Treatment	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	NN
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Stripping</li> <li>- Evaporation</li> <li>- Wastewater Incineration</li> <li>- Wet Air Oxidation</li>   <li>- Ozonation</li> <li>- Advanced Oxidation Processes</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Physical-Chemical Treatment of Water and Wastewater, A.P. Sincero, G.A. Sincero, CRC Press, Boca Raton 2003; Handbook of Separation Techniques for Chemical Engineers, P.A. Schweitzer, ed., McGraw-Hill, New York 1988 Perry's Chemical Engineers' Handbook, R.H. Perry, D.W. Green, J.O. Maloney, eds., McGraw-Hill, New York 1984 Chemical Engineering, Vol. 2, J.M. Coulson, J.F. Richardson, Pergamon Press, Oxford 1991 Ozone in Water Treatment, B. Langlais, D.A. Reckhow, D.R. Brink, eds., Lewis Publishers, Chelsea 1991

Module M0864: Practical Course in Water and Wastewater Technology				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Practical Course in Water and Wastewater Technology I (L0503)		Laboratory Course	2	3
Practice Course of Wastewater Technology II (L0607)		Laboratory Course	3	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl			
Admission Requirements	none			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge in chemistry and physics (knowledge acquired at school)			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<div><div>Knowledge</div><div>The students know basic analytical procedures for evaluating the quality of water and wastewater. They have knowledge about fundamental process engineering features of important water and wastewater treatment technologies.</div><div>Skills</div><div>The students are able to understand and to practically apply methodologies for wastewater analysis as well as descriptions of experiments and experimental setups in wastewater technology.</div><div>Personal Competence</div><div>Social Competence</div><div>Autonomy</div><div>The students are able to conduct experiments following written procedures without external assistance.</div></div>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written elaboration			
Examination duration and scale	ca. 5 Stunden			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0503: Practical Course in Water and Wastewater Technology I	
<b>Typ</b>	Laboratory Course
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	NN
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Impact of pretreatment of wastewater samples on analytical results</li> <li>- Analysis of nutrients in wastewater samples (different methods for nitrate analysis)</li> <li>- Alkalinity</li> <li>- TOC, COD</li> <li>- microscopic analysis of microorganisms relevant in wastewater treatment</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Skript auf StudIP

Course L0607: Practice Course of Wastewater Technology II	
<b>Typ</b>	Laboratory Course
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Joachim Behrendt
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	Experiments: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Oxygen transfer</li> <li>Oxygen Uptake rate</li> <li>Sludge dewatering</li> <li>Tracer</li> <li>Flocculation</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Skript/Script

Module M0923: Integrated Transportation Planning			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Integrated Transportation Planning (L1068)	Problem-based Learning	4	6
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Carsten Gertz		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	some knowledge of transport planning, e.g. through taking the undergraduate class „Transport Planning and Traffic Engineerin		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>			
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>describe interdependencies between land-use/location choice and transportation/mobility behaviour</li> <li>explain and evaluate the social, ecological and economic effects of transport and land-use policy measures.</li> <li>relate current issues in the area of integrated transport planning and formulate an opinion on them.</li> </ul>		
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>quantify important parameters, which influence travel demand or are influenced by it.</li> <li>comprehensively examine a pre-defined or self-selected topic from a transportation studies perspective and document the results in accordance with scientific conventions.</li> </ul>		
<b>Personal Competence</b>			
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>provide feedback on topical contents and their teaching.</li> <li>constructively handle feedback on their own work.</li> <li>produce results in group work and document these.</li> </ul>		
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>assess potential consequences of their future professional activities</li> <li>independently plan working on a pre-defined project topic, acquire the necessary knowledge and use appropriate means for its execution.</li> </ul>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Examination</b>	Written elaboration		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Infrastructure and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory		



Course L1068: Integrated Transportation Planning	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	4
<b>CP</b>	6
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Carsten Gertz, Dr. Philine Gaffron
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The course will provide students with an understanding of interdependencies between land-use and transportation. Specific topics include a.o.:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• interactions between transport and the environment and consequent limitations</li> <li>• characteristics of integrated planning</li> <li>• complex planning processes</li> <li>• interdependencies of location choice and mobility behaviour</li> <li>• transport and land-use policies</li> <li>• project on current issues in transportation studies</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Kutter, Eckhard (2005) Entwicklung innovativer Verkehrsstrategien für die mobile Gesellschaft. Erich Schmidt Verlag. Berlin.</p> <p>Bracher, Tilman u. a. (Hrsg.) (68. Ergänzung 2013) Handbuch der kommunalen Verkehrsplanung. Herbert Wichmann Verlag. Berlin, Offenbach. (Loseblattsammlung mit kontinuierlichen Ergänzungen)</p>

**Module M0949: Rural Development and Sanitation for different Climate Zones**
**Courses**

<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Rural Development in Different Climates (L0941)	Lecture	2	2
Resources Oriented Sanitation: High and Low-Tech Options (L0942)	Lecture	2	3
Resources Oriented Sanitation: High - and Low - Tech Options (L0504)	Laboratory Course	1	1

<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Basic knowledge of the global situation with rising poverty, soil degradation, lack of water resources and sanitation
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>  <i>Skills</i>  <b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>	<p>Students can describe resources oriented wastewater systems mainly based on source control in detail. They can comment on techniques designed for reuse of water, nutrients and soil conditioners.</p> <p>Students are able to discuss a wide range of proven approaches in Rural Development from and for many regions of the world.</p> <p>Students are able to design low-tech/low-cost sanitation, rural water supply, rainwater harvesting systems, measures for the rehabilitation of top soil quality combined with food and water security. Students can consult on the basics of soil building through "Holistic Planned Grazing" as developed by Allan Savory.</p> <p>Students are in a position to work on a subject and to organize their work flow independently. They can also present on this subject.</p>
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
<b>Credit points</b>	6
<b>Examination</b>	Written elaboration
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	During the course of the semester, the students work towards five mile stones. The work includes presentations and papers. Detailed information can be found at the beginning of the semester in the StudIP course module handbook.
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory

Course L0941: Rural Development in Different Climates	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Small Breakout Groups on "Rural Development" and presentation of results</li> <li>• Living Soil – THE key element of Rural Development</li> <li>• Permaculture Principles of Rural Development</li> <li>• Case Studies: Global Ecovillage Network, Complementary Currencies</li> <li>• Going Further: The TUHH Toolbox for Rural Development</li> <li>• Rainwater Harvesting, Participatory planning principles</li> <li>• Participant Workshop: Video contest: Participants groups search, introduce, show and discuss excellent short water videos</li> <li>• EMAS Technologies, Hand-Pump and wells</li> <li>• Practical Pump/Well-Building</li> <li>• Seminar: Participants prepare and give short 5 min presentations "Best Practice cases in Rural Development"</li> <li>• In Depth: Rural Drinking Water Supply (Dr. Bendinger)</li> <li>• cont. Rural Drinking Water Supply (Dr. Bendinger)</li> <li>• cont. Rural Drinking Water Supply (Dr. Bendinger)</li> <li>• Exam</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Miracle Water Village, India, Integrated Rainwater Harvesting, Water Efficiency, Reforestation and Sanitation: <a href="http://youtu.be/9hmkgn0nBgk">http://youtu.be/9hmkgn0nBgk</a></li> <li>• Montgomery, David R. 2007: Dirt: The Erosion of Civilizations, University of California Press</li> </ul>

Course L0942: Resources Oriented Sanitation: High and Low-Tech Options	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Small Breakout Groups on "The horrific global situation in Sanitation " and presentation of results</li> <li>• Keynote lecture: Resources Oriented Sanitation around the World</li> <li>• Participant Workshop: Video contest: Participants groups search, introduce, show and discuss excellent short water videos</li> <li>• In Depth: Terra Preta Sanitation, an emerging concept based on historic global best practice in the Amazon Region</li> <li>• Seminar: All participants prepare and give 10 min presentations (choice of topics)</li> <li>• cont.</li> <li>• cont.</li> <li>• cont.</li> <li>• Rehearsal and final panel discussion</li> <li>• Exam</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• J. Lange, R. Otterpohl 2000: Abwasser - Handbuch zu einer zukunftsfähigen Abwasserwirtschaft. Mallbeton Verlag (TUHH Bibliothek)</li> <li>• Winblad, Uno and Simpson-Hébert, Mayling 2004: Ecological Sanitation, EcoSanRes, Sweden (free download)</li> <li>• Schober, Sabine: WTO/TUHH Award winning Terra Preta Toilet Design: <a href="http://youtu.be/w_R09cYq6ys">http://youtu.be/w_R09cYq6ys</a></li> </ul>

Course L0504: Resources Oriented Sanitation: High - and Low - Tech Options	
<b>Typ</b>	Laboratory Course
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Course work</b>	Practical course: Preparation and execution of four experiments and written report about the experiments.
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Holger Gulyas
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Construction of urine-diverting toilets</li> <li>- Comparison of stored and fresh urine: ammonia concentration</li> <li>- Comparison of stored and fresh urine: alkalinity</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Skript  Steven A. Esrey, Jean Gough, Dave Rapaport, Ron Sawyer, Mayling Simpson-Hébert, Jorge Vargas and Uno Winblad: Ecological Sanitation, SIDA, Stockholm 1998, <a href="http://www.ecosanres.org/pdf_files/Ecological_Sanitation.pdf">http://www.ecosanres.org/pdf_files/Ecological_Sanitation.pdf</a>

Module M0950: Study Work Environment				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Dozenten des SD B			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>				
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>	<p>The students are able to demonstrate their detailed knowledge in the field of Water and Environmental Engineering. They can exemplify the state of technology and application and discuss critically in the context of actual problems and general conditions of science and society.</p> <p>The students can develop solving strategies and approaches for fundamental and practical problems in the field of Water and Environmental Engineering. They may apply theory based procedures and integrate safety-related, ecological, ethical, and economic view points of science and society.</p> <p>Scientific work techniques that are used can be described and critically reviewed.</p>			
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to independently select methods or planning approaches for the project work and to justify their choice. They can explain how these methods or approaches relate to solutions in the field of work and how the context of application has to be adjusted. General findings and further developments may essentially be outlined.			
<b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i>	The students are able to condense the relevance and the structure of the project work, the work steps and the sub-problems for the presentation and discussion in front of a bigger group. They can lead the discussion and give a feedback on the project to their colleagues.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students are capable of independently planning and documenting the work steps and procedures while considering the given deadlines. This includes the ability to accurately procure the newest scientific information. Furthermore, they can obtain feedback from experts with regard to the progress of the work, and to accomplish results on the state of the art in science and technology.			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Examination</b>	Project (accord. to Subject Specific Regulations)			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>				
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory			

## Specialization Water

### Module M0581: Water Protection

#### Courses

Title	Type	Hrs/wk	CP
Geo-Information-Systems in Water Management and Hydraulic Engineering (L0963)	Problem-based Learning	2	2
Water Protection and Wastewater Management (L0226)	Lecture	2	2
Water Protection and Wastewater Management (L0227)	Recitation Section (large)	1	2

<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	none
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic knowledge in water management;</li> <li>• Good knowledge in urban drainage;</li> <li>• Good knowledge of wastewater treatment techniques;</li> <li>• Good knowledge of pollutants (e.g. COD, BOD, TS, N, P) and their properties;</li> </ul>
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>  <i>Skills</i>  <b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i>  <i>Autonomy</i>	<p>The students can describe the basic principles of the regulatory framework related to the international and European water sector. They can explain limnological processes, substance cycles and water morphology in detail. Thereby they are able to assess complex water related problems. Finally, the students can demonstrate to achieve significant improvements in the full range of existing water quality problems. They are able to judge environmental and wastewater related issues and to widely consider innovative solutions, remediation measures and further interventions as well as conceptual problem solving approaches.</p> <p>Students can accurately assess current problems and situations in a country-specific or local context. They can suggest concrete actions to contribute to the planning of tomorrow's urban water cycle. Furthermore, they can suggest appropriate technical, administrative and legislative solutions to solve these problems.</p> <p>The students can work together in international groups.</p> <p>Students are able to organize their work flow to prepare themselves before presentations and discussion. They can acquire appropriate knowledge by making enquiries independently.</p>
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
<b>Credit points</b>	6
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	60 min
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory

Course L0963: Geo-Information-Systems in Water Management and Hydraulic Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Theoretical basics of Geo-Information-Systems</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Data models, geographical coordinates, geo-referencing, map-views</li> <li>• Data mining and – analyses of geo-data</li> <li>• Analysis techniques</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	None

Course L0226: Water Protection and Wastewater Management	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	NN
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The lecture focusses on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regulatory Framework (e.g. WFD)</li> <li>• Main instruments for the water management and protection</li> <li>• In depth knowledge of relevant measures of water pollution control</li> <li>• Urban drainage, treatment options in different regions on the world</li> <li>• Rainwater management, improved management of heavy rainfalls, downpours, rainwater harvesting, rainwater infiltration</li> <li>• Case Studies and Field Trips</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>The literature listed below is available in the library of the TUHH.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Water and wastewater technology Hammer, M. J. 1., &amp; . (2012). (7. ed., internat. ed.). Boston [u.a.]: Pearson Education International.</li> <li>• Water and wastewater engineering : design principles and practice: Davis, M. L. 1. (2011). . New York, NY: McGraw-Hill.</li> <li>• Biological wastewater treatment: (2011). C. P. Leslie Grady, Jr. (3. ed.). London, Boca Raton, Fla. [u.a.]: IWA Publ.</li> </ul>

Course L0227: Water Protection and Wastewater Management	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Stephan Köster
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0705: Groundwater			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Geohydraulic and Solute Transport (L0539)	Lecture	2	2
Geohydraulic and Solute Transport (L0540)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Simulation in Groundwater Hydrology (L0541)	Lecture	1	1
Simulation in Groundwater Hydrology (L0542)	Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Wilfried Schneider		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Groundwater hydrology, Hydromechanics		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	The students are able to describe the fate of solutes in the subsurface along the path between soil and water body quantitatively and qualitatively. They are able to do this with simulation models.  The students are able to describe conceptually movement and storage of water in the unsaturated zone. They are able to analyse pF- functions and Ku functions. They can model transport of solutes in the unsaturated and saturated zoned. They are able to determine dispersitiies, sorption coefficients, decay rates and dissolution rates for organic and inorganic substances.  The students can help to each other.  none		
Knowledge			
Skills			
Personal Competence			
Social Competence			
Autonomy			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
Credit points	6		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	60 min written exam and written papers		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering : Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0539: Geohydraulic and Solute Transport	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Wilfried Schneider
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	Pump test analysis, water content-water suction functions, unsaturated hydraulic conductivity function, Brooks-Corey relation, van Genuchten relation, solute transport in unsaturated zone, solute transport and reactions in groundwater
<b>Literature</b>	Todd; K. (2005): Groundwater Hydrology  Fetter, C.W. (2001): Applied Hydrogeology  Hölling & Coldewey (2005): Hydrogeologie  Charbeneau, R.J. (2000): Groundwater Hydraulics and pollutant Transport

Course L0540: Geohydraulic and Solute Transport	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Wilfried Schneider
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course



Course L0541: Simulation in Groundwater Hydrology	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Wilfried Schneider
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	Basics and theoretical background of simulation models frequently used in science and practise for pumping test analysis, water movement in vadose zone, solute transport in vadose zone, groundwater recharge, solute transport in groundwater
<b>Literature</b>	Handbücher der verwendeten Simulationsmodelle werden bereitgestellt.

Course L0542: Simulation in Groundwater Hydrology	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Wilfried Schneider
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0801: Water Resources and -Supply				
Courses				
Title		Type	Hrs/wk	CP
Chemistry of Drinking Water Treatment (L0311)		Lecture	2	1
Chemistry of Drinking Water Treatment (L0312)		Recitation Section (large)	1	2
Water Resource Management (L0402)		Lecture	2	2
Water Resource Management (L0403)		Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Mathias Ernst			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Knowledge of water management and the key processes involved in water treatment.			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<div>Students will be able to outline key areas of conflict in water management, as well as their mutual dependence for sustainable water supply. They will understand relevant economic, environmental and social factors. Students will be able to explain and outline the organisational structures of water companies. They will be able to explain the available water treatment processes and the scope of their application.</div> <div>Students will be able to assess complex problems in drinking water production and establish solutions involving water management and technical measures. They will be able to assess the evaluation methods that can be used for this. Students will be able to carry out chemical calculations for selected treatment processes and apply generally accepted technical rules and standards to these processes.</div> <div>Working in a diverse group of specialists, students will be able to develop and document complex solutions for the management and treatment of drinking water. They will be able to take an appropriate professional position, for example representing user interests. They will be able to develop joint solutions in teams of diverse experts and present these solutions to others.</div> <div>Students will be in a position to work on a subject independently and present on this subject.</div>			
<i>Knowledge</i>				
<i>Skills</i>				
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>				
<i>Autonomy</i>				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	60 min (chemistry) + presentation			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0311: Chemistry of Drinking Water Treatment	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Klaus Johannsen
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The topic of this course is water chemistry with respect to drinking water treatment and water distribution</p> <p>Major topics are solubility of gases, carbonic acid system and calcium carbonate, blending, softening, redox processes, materials and legal requirements on drinking water treatment. Focus is put on generally accepted rules of technology (DVGW- and DIN-standards).</p> <p>Special emphasis is put on calculations using realistic analysis data (e.g. calculation of pH or calcium carbonate dissolution potential) in exercises. Students can get a feedback and gain extra points for exam by solving problems for homework.</p> <p>Knowledge of drinking water treatment processes is vital for this lecture. Therefore the most important processes are explained coordinated with the course "Water resources management" in the beginning of the semester.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p><b>MHW (rev. by Crittenden, J. et al.):</b> Water treatment principles and design. John Wiley &amp; Sons, Hoboken, 2005.</p> <p><b>Stumm, W., Morgan, J.J.:</b> Aquatic chemistry. John Wiley &amp; Sons, New York, 1996.</p> <p><b>DVGW (Hrsg.):</b> Wasseraufbereitung – Grundlagen und Verfahren. Oldenbourg Industrie Verlag, München, 2004.</p> <p><b>Jensen, J. N.:</b> A Problem Solving Approach to Aquatic Chemistry. John Wiley &amp; Sons, Inc., New York, 2003.</p>

Course L0312: Chemistry of Drinking Water Treatment	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Klaus Johannsen
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L0402: Water Resource Management	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Mathias Ernst
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The lecture provides comprehensive knowledge on interaction of water resource management and drinking water supply. Content overview:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Current situation of global water resources</li> <li>- User and Stakeholder conflicts</li> <li>- Wasserressourcenmanagement in urbane Gebieten</li> <li>- Rechtliche Aspekte, Organisationsformen Trinkwasserversorgungsunternehmen.</li> <li>- Ökobilanzierung, Benchmarking in der Wasserversorgung</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aktuelle UN World Water Development Reports</li> <li>• Branchenbild der deutschen Wasserwirtschaft, VKU (2011)</li> <li>• Aktuelle Artikel wissenschaftlicher Zeitschriften</li> <li>• Ppt der Vorlesung</li> </ul>

Course L0403: Water Resource Management	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Mathias Ernst
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

## Module M0513: System Aspects of Renewable Energies

### Courses

Title	Type	Hrs/wk	CP
Fuel Cells, Batteries, and Gas Storage: New Materials for Energy Production and Storage (L0021)	Lecture	2	2
Energy Trading (L0019)	Lecture	1	1
Energy Trading (L0020)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Deep Geothermal Energy (L0025)	Lecture	2	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	none		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	none		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>			
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students are able to describe the processes in energy trading and the design of energy markets and can critically evaluate them in relation to current subject specific problems. Furthermore, they are able to explain the basics of thermodynamics of electrochemical energy conversion in fuel cells and can establish and explain the relationship to different types of fuel cells and their respective structure. Students can compare this technology with other energy storage options. In addition, students can give an overview of the procedure and the energetic involvement of deep geothermal energy.		
<i>Skills</i>	Students can apply the learned knowledge of storage systems for excessive energy to explain for various energy systems different approaches to ensure a secure energy supply. In particular, they can plan and calculate domestic, commercial and industrial heating equipment using energy storage systems in an energy-efficient way and can assess them in relation to complex power systems. In this context, students can assess the potential and limits of geothermal power plants and explain their operating mode.  Furthermore, the students are able to explain the procedures and strategies for marketing of energy and apply it in the context of other modules on renewable energy projects. In this context they can unassistedly carry out analysis and evaluations of energy markets and energy trades.		
<b>Personal Competence</b>			
<i>Social Competence</i>			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students can independently exploit sources, acquire the particular knowledge about the subject area and transform it to new questions.		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	3 hours written exam		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Renewable Energy: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Core qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering : Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0021: Fuel Cells, Batteries, and Gas Storage: New Materials for Energy Production and Storage	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Michael Fröba
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Introduction to electrochemical energy conversion</li> <li>2. Function and structure of electrolyte</li> <li>3. Low-temperature fuel cell               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Types</li> <li>◦ Thermodynamics of the PEM fuel cell</li> <li>◦ Cooling and humidification strategy</li> </ul> </li> <li>4. High-temperature fuel cell               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ The MCFC</li> <li>◦ The SOFC</li> <li>◦ Integration Strategies and partial reforming</li> </ul> </li> <li>5. Fuels               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Supply of fuel</li> <li>◦ Reforming of natural gas and biogas</li> <li>◦ Reforming of liquid hydrocarbons</li> </ul> </li> <li>6. Energetic Integration and control of fuel cell systems</li> </ol>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hamann, C.; Vielstich, W.: Elektrochemie 3. Aufl.; Weinheim: Wiley – VCH, 2003</li> </ul>

Course L0019: Energy Trading	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Michael Sagorje, Jörg Seidel
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic concepts and tradable products in energy markets</li> <li>• Primary energy markets</li> <li>• Electricity Markets</li> <li>• European Emissions Trading Scheme</li> <li>• Influence of renewable energy</li> <li>• Real options</li> <li>• Risk management</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	

Course L0020: Energy Trading	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Michael Sagorje, Jörg Seidel
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L0025: Deep Geothermal Energy	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Ben Norden
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Introduction to the deep geothermal use</li> <li>2. Geological Basics I</li> <li>3. Geological Basics II</li> <li>4. Geology and thermal aspects</li> <li>5. Rock Physical Aspects</li> <li>6. Geochemical aspects</li> <li>7. Exploration of deep geothermal reservoirs</li> <li>8. Drilling technologies, piping and expansion</li> <li>9. Borehole Geophysics</li> <li>10. Underground system characterization and reservoir engineering</li> <li>11. Microbiology and Upper-day system components</li> <li>12. Adapted investment concepts, cost and environmental aspect</li> </ol>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dipippo, R.: Geothermal Power Plants: Principles, Applications, Case Studies and Environmental Impact. Butterworth Heinemann; 3rd revised edition. (29. Mai 2012)</li> <li>• <a href="http://www.geo-energy.org">www.geo-energy.org</a></li> <li>• Edenhofer et al. (eds): Renewable Energy Sources and Climate Change Mitigation; Special Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Cambridge University Press, 2012.</li> <li>• Kaltschmitt et al. (eds): Erneuerbare Energien: Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte. Springer, 5. Aufl. 2013.</li> <li>• Kaltschmitt et al. (eds): Energie aus Erdwärme. Spektrum Akademischer Verlag; Auflage: 1999 (3. September 2001)</li> <li>• Huenges, E. (ed.): Geothermal Energy Systems: Exploration, Development, and Utilization. Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH &amp; Co. KGaA; Auflage: 1. Auflage (19. April 2010)</li> </ul>

Module M0703: Soil and Groundwater Contamination				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Contamination and Remediation (L0547)		Project Seminar	3	3
NAPL in Soil and Groundwater (L0545)		Lecture	1	1
NAPL in Soil and Groundwater (L0546)		Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Wilfried Schneider			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Groundwater hydrology, Hydromechanics			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<div><div>Knowledge</div><div>The students are able to analyse contamination in soils and groundwater. They are able to create remediation concepts as monitored attenuation and pump and treat.</div></div> <div><div>Skills</div><div>The students are able to analyse contaminations in soils and groundwater using special engineering methods. They can do transport modelling in the unsaturated zone, estimations of groundwater pollution and analyse the impacts of remediation measures. They can forecast die distribution, mobility and remediation of non aquaous phase liquids in soil and groundwater.</div></div> <div><div>Personal Competence</div><div><div><div>Social Competence</div><div>The students are able to prepare complex contamination issues in teamwork and are able to find remediation measures.</div></div><div><div>Autonomy</div><div>none</div></div></div></div>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	Klausur 60 min; Referat 15 min;			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0547: Contamination and Remediation	
<b>Typ</b>	Project Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Wilfried Schneider
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	Processing of a complex soil and groundwater contamination site. Students perform analyses of data to detect the contamination and to analyse the groundwater hazard and to develop a concept for remediation of the damage.
<b>Literature</b>	entfällt

Course L0545: NAPL in Soil and Groundwater	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Wilfried Schneider
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	concept of capillarity, multi phase distribution in porous media, residual saturation, relative permeability, infiltration of NAPL into the subsurface, vertical distribution of LNAPL, specific volume
<b>Literature</b>	Charbeneau, R.J. (2000): Groundwater Hydraulics and pollutant Transport

Course L0546: NAPL in Soil and Groundwater	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Wilfried Schneider
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0827: Modeling in Water Management				
Courses				
Title	Type		Hrs/wk	CP
Applied Groundwater Modeling (L0543)	Lecture		1	1
Applied Groundwater Modeling (L0544)	Recitation Section (small)		2	2
Modeling of Water Supply and Sewer Network (L0875)	Problem-based Learning		2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Wilfried Schneider			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	none			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Groundwater <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• groundwater hydraulics and transport of substances</li> </ul> Pipe Systems <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Knowledge on urban water infrastructures, in particular drinking water systems and urban drainage systems including special structures</li> <li>• Hydraulics of drinking water supply systems and sewer systems</li> <li>• Basic knowledge on water management</li> </ul>			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> The students are able to describe the modelling of groundwater flow and transport as well as urban water infrastructures. They can carry out systems analyses and can detect technical and conceptual weak points within the systems in case studies. Besides they are able to analyse interdependencies of hydraulic and toxic phenomena in soil and water.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> The students are able to construct and apply scientific groundwater models independently. They can work on different scenarios and can compare or assess different solutions for existing problems by application of selected software products. The students are able to use different software solutions (e.g. EPANET, EPA-SWMM).</p>			
<b>Personal Competence</b>				
<i>Social Competence</i>				
<i>Autonomy</i>				
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>				
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0543: Applied Groundwater Modeling	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Wilfried Schneider
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	Introduction and application of the groundwater model MODFLOW (PMWIN); theoretical background of the model, students do work with the model PMWIN for practical case studies.
<b>Literature</b>	MODFLOW-Handbuch  Chiang, Wen Hsien: PMWIN



Course L0544: Applied Groundwater Modeling	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Wilfried Schneider
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L0875: Modeling of Water Supply and Sewer Network	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Klaus Johannsen, NN
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	
<b>Literature</b>	

Module M0857: Geochemical Engineering			
Courses			
Title	Type	Hrs/wk	CP
Contaminated Sites and Landfilling (L0906)	Lecture	2	2
Contaminated Sites and Landfilling (L0907)	Recitation Section (large)	1	2
Geochemical Engineering (L0904)	Lecture	2	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Dr. Joachim Gerth		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	none		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Fundamentals of inorganic/organic chemistry and biology		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>			
<i>Knowledge</i>	With the completion of this module students acquire profound knowledge of biogeochemical processes, the fate of pollutants in soil and groundwater, and techniques to deposit contaminated waste material. They are able to describe in principle the behaviour of chemicals in the environment. Students can explain and report the approach to remediate contaminated sites.		
<i>Skills</i>	With the completion of this module students can apply the acquired theoretical knowledge to model cases of site pollution and critically assess the situation technically and conceptually. They are able to draw comparisons on different remediation strategies and techniques. Model projects can be devised and treated.		
<b>Personal Competence</b>			
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students can discuss technical and scientific tasks within a seminar subject specific and interdisciplinary .		
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students can independently exploit sources , acquire the particular knowledge of the subject and apply it to new problems.		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	2 hours		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0906: Contaminated Sites and Landfilling	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Joachim Gerth, Dr. Marco Ritzkowski
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The part Contaminated Sites gives an introduction into different scales of pollution and identifies key pollutants. Geochemical attenuation mechanisms and the role of organisms are highlighted affecting the fate of pollutants in leachate and groundwater. Techniques for site characterization and remediation are discussed including economical aspects.</p> <p>The part Landfilling is introduced by discussing fundamental aspects and the worldwide situation of waste management. The lecture highlights transformation processes in landfill bodies, emissions of gases and leachate, and the long-term behaviour of landfill sites with measures of aftercare.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>1) <b>Waste Management.</b> Bernd Bilitewski; Georg Härdtle; Klaus Marek (Eds.), ISBN: 9783540592105 , Springer Verlag Lehrbuchsammlung der TUB, Signatur USH-305</p> <p>2) <b>Solid Waste Technology and Management.</b> Thomas Christensen (Ed.), ISBN: 978-1-4051-7517-3 , Wiley Verlag Lesesaal 2: US - Umweltschutz, Signatur USH-332</p> <p>3) <b>Natural attenuation of fuels and chlorinated solvents in the subsurface.</b> Todd H. Wiedemeier(Ed.), ISBN: 0471197491 Lesesaal 2: US - Umweltschutz, Signatur USH-844</p>

Course L0907: Contaminated Sites and Landfilling	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Joachim Gerth, Dr. Marco Ritzkowski
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L0904: Geochemical Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Joachim Gerth
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	As an introduction cases are presented in which geochemical engineering was used to solve environmental problems. Environmentally important minerals are discussed and methods for their detection. It is demonstrated how solution equilibria can be modified to eliminate elevated concentrations of unwanted species in solution and how carbon dioxide concentration affects pH and the dissolution of carbonate minerals. Modifications of redox conditions, pH, and electrolyte concentration are shown to be effective tools for controlling the mobility and fate of hazardous species in the environment.
<b>Literature</b>	<b>Geochemistry, groundwater and pollution.</b> C. A. J. Appelo; D. Postma Leiden [u.a.] Balkema 2005 Lehrbuchsammlung der TUB, Signatur GWC-515

## Module M0870: Management of Surface Water

### Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Modelling of Flow in Rivers and Estuaries (L0810)	Lecture	3	4
Nature-Oriented Hydraulic Engineering / Integrated Flood Protection (L0961)	Problem-based Learning	2	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> Students are able to define in detail the basic processes that are related to the modelling of flows in hydraulic engineering. Besides, they can describe the basic aspects of numerical modelling and actual numerical models for the simulation of flows and waves. They can also depict the concepts of nature oriented hydraulic engineering.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> Students are able to apply hydrodynamic-numerical models to practical hydraulic engineering tasks. Furthermore, the students are able to set up flood-risk management concepts and are able to apply basic concepts of renaturation to practical problems.</p> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	The duration of the examination is 150 min. The examination includes tasks with respect to the general understanding of the lecture contents and calculations tasks.		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Core qualification: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory		

### Course L0810: Modelling of Flow in Rivers and Estuaries

<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	4
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	Basics of numerical models / application of models <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• classification of models</li> <li>• model concept</li> <li>• modelling</li> </ul> 1D Working Equation <p>Mathematical description of physical processes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Equation of motions             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ conservation of mass</li> <li>◦ conservation of momentum</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Initial conditions and boundary conditions</li> </ul> Numerical Methods <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Time step procedure</li> <li>• Finite differences</li> <li>• Finite volumes</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Vorlesungsskript

Course L0961: Nature-Oriented Hydraulic Engineering / Integrated Flood Protection	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regime-Theory and application for the development of environmental guiding principles of rivers</li> <li>• Engineering - biological measures for the stabilization of rivers</li> <li>• Risk management in flood protection</li> <li>• Design techniques in technical flood protection</li> <li>• Methods for the assessment of flood caused damages</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Vorlesungsumdruck

Module M0871 : Hydrological Systems				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Applied Surface Hydrology (L0289)		Lecture	2	2
Applied Surface Hydrology (L1412)		Problem-based Learning	1	2
Interaction Water - Environment in Fluvial Areas (L0295)		Problem-based Learning	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Peter Fröhle			
Admission Requirements	none			
Recommended Previous Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students are able to define the basic concepts of hydrology and water management. They are able to describe and quantify the relevant processes of the hydrological water cycle. Besides, the students know the main aspects of rainfall-run-off-models and are able to theoretically derive established reservoir / storage models and a unit-hydrograph.			
Skills	The students are able to use the basic hydrological concepts and approaches and are able to theoretically derive established reservoir / storage models or a unit-hydrograph as the basis for rainfall-run-off-models. The student are able to explain the basic concepts of measurements of hydrological and hydrodynamic values in nature and are able to perform, analyze and statistically assess these measurements. Furthermore, they are able to apply a hydrological model to basic hydrological problems.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Autonomy				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	The duration of the examination is 90 min. The examination includes tasks with respect to the general understanding of the lecture contents and calculations tasks.			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0289: Applied Surface Hydrology	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle, Sandra Hellmers
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	Basics of hydrology: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hydrological cycle</li> <li>• Data acquisition</li> <li>• Data analyses and statistical assessment</li> <li>• Statistics of extremes</li> <li>• Regionalization methods for hydrological values</li> <li>• Rainfall-run-off modelling on the basis of a unit hydrograph concepts</li> <li>• Application of rainfall-run-off models on the basis of Kalypso-Hydrology which is an OpenSource Software Tool.</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<a href="http://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kalypso_(Software)">http://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kalypso_(Software)</a> <a href="http://kalypso.bjoernsen.de/">http://kalypso.bjoernsen.de/</a> <a href="http://sourceforge.net/projects/kalypso/">http://sourceforge.net/projects/kalypso/</a>

Course L1412: Applied Surface Hydrology	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L0295: Interaction Water - Environment in Fluvial Areas	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle, Sandra Hellmers
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	A problem based learning course. The problem will be solved by the students more or less self-contained. The topics will be introduced and elaborated over the semester.
<b>Literature</b>	-

Module M0874: Wastewater Systems			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse (L0934)	Lecture	2	2
Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse (L0943)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Advanced Wastewater Treatment (L0357)	Lecture	2	2
Advanced Wastewater Treatment (L0358)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Knowledge of wastewater management and the key processes involved in wastewater treatment.		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>			
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students are able to outline key areas of the full range of treatment systems in waste water management, as well as their mutual dependence for sustainable water protection. They can describe relevant economic, environmental and social factors.		
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to pre-design and explain the available wastewater treatment processes and the scope of their application in municipal and for some industrial treatment plants.		
<b>Personal Competence</b>			
<i>Social Competence</i>			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are in a position to work on a subject and to organize their work flow independently. They can also present on this subject.		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	120 min		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering : Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory		

Course L0934: Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse	
<b>Type</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Understanding the global situation with water and wastewater</li> <li>•Regional planning and decentralised systems</li> <li>•Overview on innovative approaches</li> <li>•In depth knowledge on advanced wastewater treatment options for different situations, for end-of-pipe and reuse</li> <li>•Mathematical Modelling of Nitrogen Removal</li> <li>•Exercises with calculations and design</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Henze, Mogens: Wastewater Treatment: Biological and Chemical Processes, Springer 2002, 430 pages  George Tchobanoglous, Franklin L. Burton, H. David Stensel: Wastewater Engineering: Treatment and Reuse, Metcalf & Eddy McGraw-Hill, 2004 - 1819 pages



Course L0943: Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L0357: Advanced Wastewater Treatment	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Joachim Behrendt
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Survey on advanced wastewater treatment</p> <p>reuse of reclaimed municipal wastewater</p> <p>Precipitation</p> <p>Flocculation</p> <p>Depth filtration</p> <p>Membrane Processes</p> <p>Activated carbon adsorption</p> <p>Ozonation</p> <p>"Advanced Oxidation Processes"</p> <p>Disinfection</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Metcalf &amp; Eddy, Wastewater Engineering: Treatment and Reuse, McGraw-Hill, Boston 2003</p> <p>Wassertechnologie, H.H. Hahn, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 1987</p> <p>Membranverfahren: Grundlagen der Modul- und Anlagenauslegung, T. Melin und R. Rautenbach, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2007</p> <p>Trinkwasserdesinfektion: Grundlagen, Verfahren, Anlagen, Geräte, Mikrobiologie, Chlorung, Ozonung, UV-Bestrahlung, Membranfiltration, Qualitätssicherung, W. Roeske, Oldenbourg-Verlag, München 2006</p> <p>Organische Problemstoffe in Abwässern, H. Gulyas, GFEU, Hamburg 2003</p>

Course L0358: Advanced Wastewater Treatment	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Joachim Behrendt
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	Aggregate organic compounds (sum parameters)  Industrial wastewater  Processes for industrial wastewater treatment  Precipitation  Flocculation  Activated carbon adsorption  Recalcitrant organic compounds
<b>Literature</b>	Metcalf & Eddy, Wastewater Engineering: Treatment and Reuse, McGraw-Hill, Boston 2003  Wassertechnologie, H.H. Hahn, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 1987  Membranverfahren: Grundlagen der Modul- und Anlagenauslegung, T. Melin und R. Rautenbach, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2007  Trinkwasserdesinfektion: Grundlagen, Verfahren, Anlagen, Geräte, Mikrobiologie, Chlorung, Ozonung, UV-Bestrahlung, Membranfiltration, Qualitätssicherung, W. Roeske, Oldenbourg-Verlag, München 2006  Organische Problemstoffe in Abwässern, H. Gulyas, GFEU, Hamburg 2003

Module M0875: Water & Wastewater Systems				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Ecological Town Design - Water, Energy, Soil and Food Nexus (L1229)	Lecture		2	2
Water & Wastewater Systems in a Global Context (L0939)	Lecture		2	4
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Basic knowledge of the global situation with rising poverty, soil degradation, migration to cities, lack of water resources and sanitation			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> Students can describe the facets of the global water situation. Students can judge the enormous potential of the implementation of synergistic systems in Water, Soil, Food and Energy supply.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> Students are able to design ecological settlements for different geographic and socio-economic conditions for the main climates around the world.</p> <p><i>Personal Competence</i></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> Students are in a position to work on a subject and to organize their work flow independently. They can also present on this subject.</p>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>				
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Core qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering : Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory			

Course L1229: Ecological Town Design - Water, Energy, Soil and Food Nexus	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Participants Workshop: Design of the most attractive productive Town</li> <li>• Keynote lecture and video</li> <li>• The limits of Urbanization / Green Cities</li> <li>• The tragedy of the Rural: Soil degradation, agro chemical toxification, migration to cities</li> <li>• Global Ecovillage Network: Upsides and Downsides around the World</li> <li>• Visit of an Ecovillage</li> <li>• Participants Workshop: Resources for thriving rural areas, Short presentations by participants, video competition</li> <li>• TUHH Rural Development Toolbox</li> <li>• TUHH Rural Development Toolbox (cont.)</li> <li>• Integrated New Town Development</li> <li>• Participants workshop: Design of New Towns: Northern, Arid and Tropical cases</li> <li>• Outreach: Participants campaign</li> <li>• City with the Rural: Resilience, quality of live and productive biodiversity</li> <li>• Exam with color pencils: Design of a New Town</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ralf Otterpohl 2013: Gründer-Gruppen als Lebensentwurf: "Synergistische Wertschöpfung in erweiterten Kleinstadt- und Dorfstrukturen", in „Regionales Zukunftsmanagement Band 7: Existenzgründung unter regionalökonomischer Perspektive, Pabst Publisher, Lengerich</li> <li>• <a href="http://youtu.be/9hmkgn0nBgk">http://youtu.be/9hmkgn0nBgk</a> (Miracle Water Village, India, Integrated Rainwater Harvesting, Water Efficiency, Reforestation and Sanitation)</li> <li>• TEDx New Town Ralf Otterpohl: <a href="http://youtu.be/_M0J2u9BrbU">http://youtu.be/_M0J2u9BrbU</a></li> </ul>

Course L0939: Water & Wastewater Systems in a Global Context	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	4
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Participants Workshop: Awareness of global water problems; role play's, theatre, pantomime, developing a song and else</li> <li>• Keynote lecture and video</li> <li>• Water &amp; Soil: Water availability as a consequence of healthy soils</li> <li>• Water and it's utilization, Integrated Urban Water Management</li> <li>• Water &amp; Energy, lecture and panel discussion pro and con for a specific big dam project</li> <li>• Rainwater Harvesting on Catchment level, Holistic Planned Grazing, Multi-Use-Reforestation</li> <li>• Sanitation and Reuse of water, nutrients and soil conditioners, Conventional and Innovative Approaches</li> <li>• Video contest: Participants groups search, introduce, show and discuss excellent short water videos</li> <li>• Why are there excreta in water? Public Health, Awareness Campaigns</li> <li>• Seminar: Participants prepare and give 5 min presentations</li> <li>• Rehearsal session, Q&amp;A</li> <li>• Exam</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Montgomery, David R. 2007: Dirt: The Erosion of Civilizations, University of California Press</li> <li>• Liu, John D.: <a href="http://eempc.org/hope-in-a-changing_climate/">http://eempc.org/hope-in-a-changing_climate/</a> (Integrated regeneration of the Loess Plateau, China, and sites in Ethiopia and Rwanda)</li> <li>• <a href="http://youtu.be/9hmkgn0nBgk">http://youtu.be/9hmkgn0nBgk</a> (Miracle Water Village, India, Integrated Rainwater Harvesting, Water Efficiency, Reforestation and Sanitation)</li> </ul>

Module M0922: City Planning				
Courses				
Title		Type	Hrs/wk	CP
Principles of City Planning (L1066)		Problem-based Learning	2	3
Street Design (L1067)		Problem-based Learning	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Carsten Gertz			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	for "Principles of Urban Planning": none for "Designing Urban Streetscapes": some knowledge of transport planning, e.g. through taking the undergraduate class „Transport Planning and Traffic Engineering“			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<div> <div>Knowledge</div> <div>Students are able to:</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• use technical terms of urban planning.</li> <li>• describe the main determinants of urban development.</li> <li>• explain and compare different possibilities of how urban development can be influenced.</li> <li>• discuss requirements for public streetscapes.</li> <li>• explain the importance of street design.</li> </ul> </div> <div> <div>Skills</div> <div>Students are able to:</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• read and analyze urban development concepts and designs for streetscapes</li> <li>• appraise such concepts in the context of competing requirements.</li> <li>• design, justify and reflect their own solutions for concrete examples.</li> </ul> </div> <div> <div>Personal Competence</div> <div>Social Competence</div> <div>Students are able to:</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• discuss intermediate results with each other.</li> <li>• constructively accept feedback on their own work.</li> <li>• provide constructive feedback to others.</li> </ul> </div> <div> <div>Autonomy</div> <div>Students are able to:</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• independently complete a written report including drawings following a broadly pre-defined process.</li> <li>• assess the consequences of their proposed solutions.</li> <li>• independently acquire knowledge and apply this to new issues or problem areas.</li> </ul> </div>			
Workload in Hours				
Credit points				
Examination				
Examination duration and scale				
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Infrastructure and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory			

Course L1066: Principles of City Planning	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62; Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Carsten Gertz
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>„Principles of Urban Planning“ deals with the determinants of urban development and their interactions. Topics include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• legal framework,</li> <li>• instruments and methods of planning,</li> <li>• functional requirements,</li> <li>• stakeholders and actors</li> <li>• basic design requirements</li> <li>• different planning levels and</li> <li>• historical contexts.</li> </ul> <p>The objective of the course is for students to acquire a basic understanding of urban development problems and approaches for solving them. They will also be able to comprehend the process of urban planning. The project work deals with a real life scenario and includes drawing up a development plan, an urban design concept as well as a building masterplan.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Albers, Gerd; Wekel, Julian (2009) Stadtplanung: Eine illustrierte Einführung. Primus Verlag. Darmstadt.</p> <p>Frick, Dieter (2008) Theorie des Städtebaus: Zur baulich-räumlichen Organisation von Stadt. Wasmuth-Verlag. Tübingen</p> <p>Jonas, Carsten (2009) Die Stadt und ihr Grundriss. Wasmuth-Verlag. Tübingen</p> <p>Kostof, Spiro; Castillo, Greg (1998) Die Anatomie der Stadt. Geschichte städtischer Strukturen. Campus-Verlag. Frankfurt/New York.</p>

Course L1067: Street Design	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62; Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Carsten Gertz
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>„Designing Urban Streetscapes“ covers the various functional and aesthetic requirements for designing streetscape as the most important elements of public space. The class deals with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• technical and design requirements,</li> <li>• the effects of streetscapes on the behaviour of their users,</li> <li>• possible measures relating to changes in traffic development.</li> </ul> <p>For their applied project, students will be required to redesign the streetscape of an actual case study.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Forschungsgesellschaft für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen (2011) Empfehlungen zur Straßenraumgestaltung innerhalb bebauter Gebiete - ESG. FGSV-Verlag. Köln (FGSV, 230).</p> <p>Forschungsgesellschaft für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen (2007) Richtlinien für die Anlage von Stadtstraßen – RAST 06. FGSV-Verlag. Köln (FGSV, 200).</p>

Module M0968: Subsoil engineering and Numerics			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Numerical Methods in Geotechnics (L0375)	Lecture	3	3
Underground Constructions (L0707)	Problem-based Learning	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Jürgen Grabe		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	none		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Basics in construction and design of reinforced concrete structures, Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i> <i>Skills</i> <b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Examination</b>	Oral exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0375: Numerical Methods in Geotechnics	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Hans Mathäus Hügel
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	Topics: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• numerical simulations</li> <li>• numerical algorithms</li> <li>• finite element method</li> <li>• application of finite element method in geomechanics</li> <li>• constitutive models for soils</li> <li>• contact models for soil structure interaction</li> <li>• selected applications</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wriggers P. (2001): Nichtlineare Finite-Elemente-Methoden, Springer Verlag, Berlin</li> <li>• Bathe Klaus-Jürgen (2002): Finite-Elemente-Methoden. Springer Verlag, Berlin</li> </ul>

Course L0707: Underground Constructions	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62; Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Definitions</li> <li>• Historical development in tunneling</li> <li>• Geology for tunneling</li> <li>• Hard rock tunneling (construction composite and machines)</li> <li>• Tunneling in temporarily stable soil with conventional construction methods</li> <li>• Tunneling in soft soils (form of supports, shield types, compressed air application)</li> <li>• Pipe jacking</li> <li>• Tunnel Lining, tunnel supporting structures</li> <li>• Calculation approaches for supporting structures in shield-driven tunnels</li> <li>• Surveying for tunneling</li> <li>• Safety requirements</li> <li>• Construction Contract</li> <li>• Literature and sources</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vorlesung/Übung s. <a href="http://www.tu-harburg.de/gbt">www.tu-harburg.de/gbt</a></li> </ul>



## Module M0620: Special Aspects of Waste Resource Management

### Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Advanced Topics in Waste Resource Management (L1055)	Problem-based Learning	3	3
International Waste Management (L0317)	Problem-based Learning	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	none		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	basics in waste treatment technologies		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>			
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students are able to describe waste as a resource as well as advanced technologies for recycling and recovery of resources from waste in detail. This covers collection, transport, treatment and disposal in national and international contexts.		
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to select suitable processes for the treatment with respect to the national or cultural and developmental context. They can evaluate the ecological impact and the technical effort of different technologies and management systems.		
<b>Personal Competence</b>			
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students can work together as a team of 2-5 persons, participate in subject-specific and interdisciplinary discussions, develop cooperated solutions and defend their own work results in front of others and promote the scientific development of colleagues. Furthermore, they can give and accept professional constructive criticisms.		
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students can independently gain additional knowledge of the subject area and apply it in solving the given course tasks and projects.		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Examination</b>	Project		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	PowerPoint presentation (10-15 minutes)		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Waste and Energy: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Energy: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory		

### Course L1055: Advanced Topics in Waste Resource Management

<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Rüdiger Siechau
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Focus of the course "Advanced topics of waste resource management" lies on the organisational structures in waste management – such as planning, financing and logistics. One excursion will be offered to take part in (incineration plant, vehicle fleet and waste collection systems).</p> <p>The course is split into two parts:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. part: "Conventional" lecture (development of waste management, legislation, collection, transportation and organisation of waste management, costs, fees and revenues).</li> <li>2. part: Project base learning: You will get a project to work out in groups of 4 to 6 students; all tools and data you need to work out the project were given before during the conventional lecture. Course documents are published in StudIP and communication during project work takes place via StudIP.</li> </ol> <p>The results of the project work are presented at the end of the semester. The final mark for the course consists of the grade for the presentation.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Einführung in die Abfallwirtschaft; Martin Kranert, Klaus Cord-Landwehr (Hrsg.); Vieweg + Teubner Verlag; 2010</p> <p>PowerPoint slides in Stud IP</p>

Course L0317: International Waste Management	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Waste avoidance and recycling are the focus of this lecture. Additionally, waste logistics ( Collection, transport, export, fees and taxes) as well as international waste shipment solutions are presented.</p> <p>Other specific wastes, e.g. industrial waste, treatment concepts will be presented and developed by students themselves</p> <p>Waste composition and production on international level, waste logistics, collection and treatment in emerging and developing countries.</p> <p>Single national projects and studies will be prepared and presented by students</p>
<b>Literature</b>	Basel convention

## Module M0822: Process Modeling in Water Technology

### Courses

Title		Type	Hrs/wk	CP
Process Modelling of Wastewater Treatment (L0522)		Problem-based Learning	2	3
Process Modeling in Drinking Water Treatment (L0314)		Problem-based Learning	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Dr. Klaus Johannsen			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	none			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Knowledge of the most important processes in drinking water and waste water treatment.			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> Students are able to explain selected processes of drinking water and waste water treatment in detail. They are able to explain basics as well as possibilities and limitations of dynamic modeling.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> Students are able to use the most important features Modelica offers. They are able to transpose selected processes in drinking water and waste water treatment into a mathematical model in Modelica with respect to equilibrium, kinetics and mass balances. They are able to set up and apply models and assess their possibilities and limitations.</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> Students are able to solve problems and document solutions in a group with members of different technical background. They are able to give appropriate feedback and can work constructively with feedback concerning their work.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> Students are able to define a problem, gain the required knowledge and set up a model.</p>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	1,5 hours			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0522: Process Modelling of Wastewater Treatment	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62; Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Joachim Behrendt
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Mass and energy balances</p> <p>Tracer modelling</p> <p>Activated Sludge Model</p> <p>Wastewater Treatment Plant Modelling (continuously and SBR)</p> <p>Sludge Treatment (ADM, aerobic autothermal)</p> <p>Biofilm Modelling</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p><b>Henze, Mogens</b> (Seminar on Activated Sludge Modelling, ; Kollekolle Seminar on Activated Sludge Modelling, ;)            Activated sludge modelling : processes in theory and practice ; selected proceedings of the 5th Kollekolle Seminar on Activated Sludge Modelling, held in Kollekolle, Denmark, 10 - 12 September 2001            ISBN: 1843394146            [London] : IWA Publ., 2002            TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p><b>Henze, Mogens</b>            Activated sludge models ASM1, ASM2, ASM2d and ASM3            ISBN: 1900222248            London : IWA Publ., 2002            TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p><b>Henze, Mogens</b>            Wastewater treatment : biological and chemical processes            ISBN: 3540422285 (Pp.)            Berlin [u.a.] : Springer, 2002            TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p><b>Wiesmann, Udo</b> (Choi, In Su; Dombrowski, Eva-Maria;)            Fundamentals of biological wastewater treatment            ISBN: 3527312196 (Gb.) URL: <a href="http://deposit.ddb.de/cgi-bin/dokserv?id=2774611&amp;prov=M&amp;dok_var=1&amp;dok_ext=htm">http://deposit.ddb.de/cgi-bin/dokserv?id=2774611&amp;prov=M&amp;dok_var=1&amp;dok_ext=htm</a>            Weinheim : WILEY-VCH, 2007            TUB_HH_Katalog</p>

Course L0314: Process Modeling in Drinking Water Treatment	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Klaus Johannsen
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>In this course selected drinking water treatment processes (e.g. aeration or activated carbon adsorption) are modeled dynamically using the programming language Modelica, that is increasingly used in industry. In this course OpenModelica is used, an free access frontend of the programming language Modelica.</p> <p>In the beginning of the course the use of OpenModelica is explained by means of simple examples. Together required elements and structure of the model are developed. The implementation in OpenModelica and the application of the model is done individually or in groups respectively. Students get feedback and can gain extra points for the exam.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p><b>OpenModelica:</b> <a href="https://openmodelica.org/index.php/download/download-windows">https://openmodelica.org/index.php/download/download-windows</a></p> <p><b>OpenModelica - Modelica Tutorial:</b> <a href="https://openmodelica.org/index.php/useresresources/userdocumentation">https://openmodelica.org/index.php/useresresources/userdocumentation</a></p> <p><b>OpenModelica - Users Guide:</b> <a href="https://openmodelica.org/index.php/useresresources/userdocumentation">https://openmodelica.org/index.php/useresresources/userdocumentation</a></p> <p><b>Peter Fritzson:</b> Principles of Object-Oriented Modeling and Simulation with Modelica 2.1, Wiley-IEEE Press, ISBN 0-471-471631.</p> <p><b>MHW (rev. by Crittenden, J. et al.):</b> Water treatment principles and design. John Wiley &amp; Sons, Hoboken, 2005.</p> <p><b>Stumm, W., Morgan, J.J.:</b> Aquatic chemistry. John Wiley &amp; Sons, New York, 1996.</p> <p><b>DVGW (Hrsg.):</b> Wasseraufbereitung - Grundlagen und Verfahren. Oldenbourg Industrie Verlag, München, 2004.</p>

Module M0802: Membrane Technology				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Membrane Technology (L0399)	Lecture		2	3
Membrane Technology (L0400)	Recitation Section (small)		1	2
Membrane Technology (L0401)	Laboratory Course		1	1
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Mathias Ernst			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Basic knowledge of water chemistry. Knowledge of the core processes involved in water, gas and steam treatment			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>				
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students will be able to rank the technical applications of industrially important membrane processes. They will be able to explain the different driving forces behind existing membrane separation processes. Students will be able to name materials used in membrane filtration and their advantages and disadvantages. Students will be able to explain the key differences in the use of membranes in water, other liquid media, gases and in liquid/gas mixtures.			
<i>Skills</i>	Students will be able to prepare mathematical equations for material transport in porous and solution-diffusion membranes and calculate key parameters in the membrane separation process. They will be able to handle technical membrane processes using available boundary data and provide recommendations for the sequence of different treatment processes. Through their own experiments, students will be able to classify the separation efficiency, filtration characteristics and application of different membrane materials. Students will be able to characterise the formation of the fouling layer in different waters and apply technical measures to control this.			
<b>Personal Competence</b>				
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students will be able to work in diverse teams on tasks in the field of membrane technology. They will be able to make decisions within their group on laboratory experiments to be undertaken jointly and present these to others.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students will be in a position to solve homework on the topic of membrane technology independently. They will be capable of finding creative solutions to technical questions.			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	90 min			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0399: Membrane Technology	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Mathias Ernst
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The lecture on membrane technology supply provides students with a broad understanding of existing membrane treatment processes, encompassing pressure driven membrane processes, membrane application in electrodialysis, pervaporation as well as membrane distillation. The lectures main focus is the industrial production of drinking water like particle separation or desalination; however gas separation processes as well as specific wastewater oriented applications such as membrane bioreactor systems will be discussed as well.</p> <p>Initially, basics in low pressure and high pressure membrane applications are presented (microfiltration, ultrafiltration, nanofiltration, reverse osmosis). Students learn about essential water quality parameter, transport equations and key parameter for pore membrane as well as solution diffusion membrane systems. The lecture sets a specific focus on fouling and scaling issues and provides knowledge on methods how to tackle with these phenomena in real water treatment application. A further part of the lecture deals with the character and manufacturing of different membrane materials and the characterization of membrane material by simple methods and advanced analysis.</p> <p>The functions, advantages and drawbacks of different membrane housings and modules are explained. Students learn how an industrial membrane application is designed in the succession of treatment steps like pre-treatment, water conditioning, membrane integration and post-treatment of water. Besides theory, the students will be provided with knowledge on membrane demo-site examples and insights in industrial practice.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• T. Melin, R. Rautenbach: Membranverfahren: Grundlagen der Modul- und Anlagenauslegung (2., erweiterte Auflage), Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2004.</li> <li>• Marcel Mulder, Basic Principles of Membrane Technology, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands</li> <li>• Richard W. Baker, Membrane Technology and Applications, Second Edition, John Wiley &amp; Sons, Ltd., 2004</li> </ul>

Course L0400: Membrane Technology	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Course work</b>	Students can voluntarily hand in solutions to exercises. They can gather extra points with the handed-in solutions. The students are given more detailed information at the beginning of the course.
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Mathias Ernst
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L0401: Membrane Technology	
<b>Typ</b>	Laboratory Course
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Course work</b>	Compulsory report: Students hand in a report about the carried out experiments.
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Mathias Ernst
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0847: Analytical Methods and Treatment Technologies for Wastewaters				
<b>Courses</b>				
<b>Title</b>		<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Low-Cost Procedures for Water and Wastewater Analysis (L0505)		Lecture	2	3
Physico-Chemical Water Treatment (L0482)		Lecture	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Dr. Holger Gulyas			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	none			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Fundamental knowledge in chemistry and physics (knowledge acquired at school)			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>				
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students know some non-biological processes for the treatment of water and wastewater as well as the fundamentals of mass transfer which is essential for many treatment processes. They have knowledge about analytical procedures which can be applied even without the availability of a laboratory and which are useful for evaluating the performance of (waste)water treatment processes and the assessment of surface water quality in an economically feasible way.			
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to select suitable processes for the treatment of wastewaters with respect to their characteristics. They can evaluate the efforts and costs for analytical procedures for the characterization of waters/wastewaters and select economically feasible analytical procedures.			
<b>Personal Competence</b>				
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students have the competence to plan and to perform wastewater analyses together with colleagues in small groups and to efficiently distribute the respective tasks within the group.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students are capable to make their own decisions with respect to the selection of suitable water/wastewater treatment processes as well as economically feasible analytical procedures for water/wastewater characterization.			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Examination</b>	Oral exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	30 min			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory			



Course L0505: Low-Cost Procedures for Water and Wastewater Analysis	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62; Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	NN
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>1 Introduction</p> <p>2 Costing of wastewater and water analyses</p> <p>3 Parameters routinely measured in municipal wastewater effluents</p> <p>4 Surrogate parameters</p> <p>5 Field methods</p> <p>6 Basic laboratory instruments and equipment</p> <p>6.1 Balances</p> <p>6.2 Volumetric dosing instruments</p> <p>6.3 Photometer</p> <p>6.3.1 General</p> <p>6.3.2 Principle of photometry</p> <p>6.3.3 Elements of a photometer</p> <p>6.4 Deionised water supply</p> <p>6.5 Safety equipment</p> <p>7 Inorganic parameters</p> <p>7.1 Inorganic parameters by probes/electrodes</p> <p>7.1.1 Dissolved oxygen</p> <p>7.1.1.1 Polarographic measurement of dissolved oxygen</p> <p>7.1.1.2 Optical probe for measuring dissolved oxygen utilising luminescence quenching of oxygen</p> <p>7.1.1.3 Titrimetric determination of dissolved oxygen</p> <p>7.1.2 pH</p> <p>7.1.3 Alkalinity</p> <p>7.1.4 Electric conductivity/salinity</p> <p>7.2 Nitrogen and phosphorus compounds (nutrients)</p> <p>7.2.1 Colorimetric methods without expensive instruments</p> <p>7.2.2 Reflectometric methods</p> <p>7.2.3 Photometric methods</p> <p>8 Particles in water and wastewater</p> <p>9 Organic sum parameters</p> <p>9.1 Overview</p> <p>9.2 Chemical Oxygen Demand: Why to avoid COD analyses by the dichromate method?</p> <p>9.3 TOC cuvette tests</p> <p>9.4 Absorption of UV light (254 nm) as a surrogate parameter for COD</p> <p>9.5 Volatile Solids as surrogate for COD</p> <p>9.6 Biological oxygen demand</p> <p>10 Microbiological parameters determined in a low-cost way</p> <p>11 Toxicity toward activated sludge</p>
<b>Literature</b>	Skript auf StudIP

Course L0482: Physico-Chemical Water Treatment	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	NN
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Stripping</li> <li>- Evaporation</li> <li>- Wastewater Incineration</li> <li>- Wet Air Oxidation</li> <li>- Ozonation</li> <li>- Advanced Oxidation Processes</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Physical-Chemical Treatment of Water and Wastewater, A.P. Sincero, G.A. Sincero, CRC Press, Boca Raton 2003; Handbook of Separation Techniques for Chemical Engineers, P.A. Schweitzer, ed., McGraw-Hill, New York 1988 Perry's Chemical Engineers' Handbook, R.H. Perry, D.W. Green, J.O. Maloney, eds., McGraw-Hill, New York 1984 Chemical Engineering, Vol. 2, J.M. Coulson, J.F. Richardson, Pergamon Press, Oxford 1991 Ozone in Water Treatment, B. Langlais, D.A. Reckhow, D.R. Brink, eds., Lewis Publishers, Chelsea 1991

Module M0864: Practical Course in Water and Wastewater Technology				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Practical Course in Water and Wastewater Technology I (L0503)	Laboratory Course		2	3
Practice Course of Wastewater Technology II (L0607)	Laboratory Course		3	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	none			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Basic knowledge in chemistry and physics (knowledge acquired at school)			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> The students know basic analytical procedures for evaluating the quality of water and wastewater. They have knowledge about fundamental process engineering features of important water and wastewater treatment technologies.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> The students are able to understand and to practically apply methodologies for wastewater analysis as well as descriptions of experiments and experimental setups in wastewater technology.</p>			
<b>Personal Competence</b>				
<i>Social Competence</i>				
<i>Autonomy</i>				
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Examination</b>	Written elaboration			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	ca. 5 Stunden			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0503: Practical Course in Water and Wastewater Technology I	
<b>Typ</b>	Laboratory Course
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	NN
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Impact of pretreatment of wastewater samples on analytical results</li> <li>- Analysis of nutrients in wastewater samples (different methods for nitrate analysis)</li> <li>- Alkalinity</li> <li>- TOC, COD</li> <li>- microscopic analysis of microorganisms relevant in wastewater treatment</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Skript auf StudIP

Course L0607: Practice Course of Wastewater Technology II	
<b>Typ</b>	Laboratory Course
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Joachim Behrendt
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	Experiments: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Oxygen transfer</li> <li>Oxygen Uptake rate</li> <li>Sludge dewatering</li> <li>Tracer</li> <li>Flocculation</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Skript/Script

Module M0902: Wastewater Treatment and Air Pollution Abatement			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Biological Wastewater Treatment (L0517)	Lecture	2	3
Air Pollution Abatement (L0203)	Lecture	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Dr. Ernst-Ulrich Hartge		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Basic knowledge of biology and chemistry basic knowledge of solids process engineering and separation technology		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	After successful completion of the module students are able to		
<i>Knowledge</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>name and explain biological processes for waste water treatment,</li> <li>characterize waste water and sewage sludge</li> <li>discuss legal regulations in the area of emissions and air quality</li> <li>classify off gas treatment processes and to define their area of application</li> </ul>		
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>choose and design process steps for the biological waste water treatment</li> <li>combine processes for cleaning of off-gases depending on the pollutants contained in the gases</li> </ul>		
<b>Personal Competence</b>			
<i>Social Competence</i>			
<i>Autonomy</i>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	90 min		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Waste and Energy: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Specialisation Bio energies: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory		

Course L0517: Biological Wastewater Treatment	
<b>Type</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Joachim Behrendt
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	Characterisation of Wastewater Metabolism of Microorganisms Kinetic of microbiotic processes Calculation of bioreactor for wastewater treatment Concepts of Wastewater treatment Design of WWTP Excursion to a WWTP Biofilms Biofilm Reactors Anaerobic Wastewater and sludge treatment resources oriented sanitation technology Future challenges of wastewater treatment
<b>Literature</b>	Gujer, Willi Siedlungswasserwirtschaft : mit 84 Tabellen ISBN: 3540343296 (Gb.) URL: <a href="http://www.gbv.de/dms/bs/toc/516261924.pdf">http://www.gbv.de/dms/bs/toc/516261924.pdf</a> URL: <a href="http://deposit.d-nb.de/cgi-bin/dokserv?">http://deposit.d-nb.de/cgi-bin/dokserv?</a>

<p>id=2842122&amp;prov=M&amp;dok_var=1&amp;dok_ext=htm          Berlin [u.a.] : Springer, 2007          TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p><b>Henze, Mogens</b>          Wastewater treatment : biological and chemical processes          ISBN: 3540422285 (Pp.)          Berlin [u.a.] : Springer, 2002          TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p><b>Imhoff, Karl</b> (Imhoff, Klaus R.;)          Taschenbuch der Stadtentwässerung : mit 10 Tafeln          ISBN: 3486263331 ((Gb.))          München [u.a.] : Oldenbourg, 1999          TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p><b>Lange, Jörg</b> (Otterpohl, Ralf; Steger-Hartmann, Thomas;)          Abwasser : Handbuch zu einer zukunftsfähigen Wasserwirtschaft          ISBN: 3980350215 (kart.) URL: <a href="http://www.gbv.de/du/services/agi/52567E5D44DA0809C12570220050BF25/000000700334">http://www.gbv.de/du/services/agi/52567E5D44DA0809C12570220050BF25/000000700334</a>          Donaueschingen-Pföhren : Mall-Beton-Verl., 2000          TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p><b>Mudrack, Klaus</b> (Kunst, Sabine;)          Biologie der Abwasserreinigung : 18 Tabellen          ISBN: 382741427X URL: <a href="http://www.gbv.de/du/services/agi/94B581161B6EC747C1256E3F005A8143/420000114903">http://www.gbv.de/du/services/agi/94B581161B6EC747C1256E3F005A8143/420000114903</a>          Heidelberg [u.a.] : Spektrum, Akad. Verl., 2003          TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p><b>Tchobanoglous, George</b> (Metcalf &amp; Eddy, Inc.; )          Wastewater engineering : treatment and reuse          ISBN: 0070418780 (alk. paper) ISBN: 0071122508 (ISE (*pbk))          Boston [u.a.] : McGraw-Hill, 2003          TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p><b>Henze, Mogens</b>          Activated sludge models ASM1, ASM2, ASM2d and ASM3          ISBN: 1900222248          London : IWA Publ., 2002          TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p><b>Kunz, Peter</b>          Umwelt-Bioverfahrenstechnik          Vieweg, 1992</p> <p><b>Bauhaus-Universität., Arbeitsgruppe Weiterbildendes Studium Wasser und Umwelt</b> (Deutsche Vereinigung für Wasserwirtschaft, Abwasser und Abfall.; )          Abwasserbehandlung : Gewässerbelastung, Bemessungsgrundlagen, Mechanische Verfahren, Biologische Verfahren, Reststoffe aus der Abwasserbehandlung, Kleinkläranlagen          ISBN: 3860682725 URL: <a href="http://www.gbv.de/dms/weimar/toc/513989765_toc.pdf">http://www.gbv.de/dms/weimar/toc/513989765_toc.pdf</a> URL: <a href="http://www.gbv.de/dms/weimar/abs/513989765_abs.pdf">http://www.gbv.de/dms/weimar/abs/513989765_abs.pdf</a>          Weimar : Universitätsverl., 2006          TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p><b>Deutsche Vereinigung für Wasserwirtschaft, Abwasser und Abfall</b>          DWA-Regelwerk          Hennef : DWA, 2004          TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p><b>Wiesmann, Udo</b> (Choi, In Su; Dombrowski, Eva-Maria;)          Fundamentals of biological wastewater treatment          ISBN: 3527312196 (Gb.) URL: <a href="http://deposit.ddb.de/cgi-bin/dokserv?id=2774611&amp;prov=M&amp;dok_var=1&amp;dok_ext=htm">http://deposit.ddb.de/cgi-bin/dokserv?id=2774611&amp;prov=M&amp;dok_var=1&amp;dok_ext=htm</a>          Weinheim : WILEY-VCH, 2007          TUB_HH_Katalog</p>
---

Course L0203: Air Pollution Abatement	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Ernst-Ulrich Hartge
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	In the lecture methods for the reduction of emissions from industrial plants are treated. At the beginning a short survey of the different forms of air pollutants is given. In the second part physical principals for the removal of particulate and gaseous pollutants form flue gases are treated. Industrial applications of these principles are demonstrated with examples showing the removal of specific compounds, e.g. sulfur or mercury from flue gases of incinerators.
<b>Literature</b>	Handbook of air pollution prevention and control, Nicholas P. Cheremisinoff. - Amsterdam [u.a.] : Butterworth-Heinemann, 2002 Atmospheric pollution : history, science, and regulation, Mark Zachary Jacobson. - Cambridge [u.a.] : Cambridge Univ. Press, 2002 Air pollution control technology handbook, Karl B. Schnelle. - Boca Raton [u.a.] : CRC Press, c 2002 Air pollution, Jeremy Colls. - 2. ed. - London [u.a.] : Spon, 2002

Module M0923: Integrated Transportation Planning			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Integrated Transportation Planning (L1068)	Problem-based Learning	4	6
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Carsten Gertz		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	some knowledge of transport planning, e.g. through taking the undergraduate class „Transport Planning and Traffic Engineerin		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>			
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>describe interdependencies between land-use/location choice and transportation/mobility behaviour</li> <li>explain and evaluate the social, ecological and economic effects of transport and land-use policy measures.</li> <li>relate current issues in the area of integrated transport planning and formulate an opinion on them.</li> </ul>		
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>quantify important parameters, which influence travel demand or are influenced by it.</li> <li>comprehensively examine a pre-defined or self-selected topic from a transportation studies perspective and document the results in accordance with scientific conventions.</li> </ul>		
<b>Personal Competence</b>			
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>provide feedback on topical contents and their teaching.</li> <li>constructively handle feedback on their own work.</li> <li>produce results in group work and document these.</li> </ul>		
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>assess potential consequences of their future professional activities</li> <li>independently plan working on a pre-defined project topic, acquire the necessary knowledge and use appropriate means for its execution.</li> </ul>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Examination</b>	Written elaboration		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Infrastructure and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory		

Course L1068: Integrated Transportation Planning	
<b>Typ</b>	Problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	4
<b>CP</b>	6
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Carsten Gertz, Dr. Philine Gaffron
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The course will provide students with an understanding of interdependencies between land-use and transportation. Specific topics include a.o.:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• interactions between transport and the environment and consequent limitations</li> <li>• characteristics of integrated planning</li> <li>• complex planning processes</li> <li>• interdependencies of location choice and mobility behaviour</li> <li>• transport and land-use policies</li> <li>• project on current issues in transportation studies</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Kutter, Eckhard (2005) Entwicklung innovativer Verkehrsstrategien für die mobile Gesellschaft. Erich Schmidt Verlag. Berlin.</p> <p>Bracher, Tilman u. a. (Hrsg.) (68. Ergänzung 2013) Handbuch der kommunalen Verkehrsplanung. Herbert Wichmann Verlag. Berlin, Offenbach. (Loseblattsammlung mit kontinuierlichen Ergänzungen)</p>



Module M0948: Study Work Water/ Waste Water			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Dozenten des SD B		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>	<p>The students are able to demonstrate their detailed knowledge in the field of Water and Environmental Engineering. They can exemplify the state of technology and application and discuss critically in the context of actual problems and general conditions of science and society.</p> <p>The students can develop solving strategies and approaches for fundamental and practical problems in the field of Water and Environmental Engineering. They may apply theory based procedures and integrate safety-related, ecological, ethical, and economic view points of science and society.</p> <p>Scientific work techniques that are used can be described and critically reviewed.</p>		
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to independently select methods or planning approaches for the project work and to justify their choice. They can explain how these methods or approaches relate to solutions in the field of work and how the context of application has to be adjusted. General findings and further developments may essentially be outlined.		
<b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i>	The students are able to condense the relevance and the structure of the project work, the work steps and the sub-problems for the presentation and discussion in front of a bigger group. They can lead the discussion and give a feedback on the project to their colleagues.		
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students are capable of independently planning and documenting the work steps and procedures while considering the given deadlines. This includes the ability to accurately procure the newest scientific information. Furthermore, they can obtain feedback from experts with regard to the progress of the work, and to accomplish results on the state of the art in science and technology.		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Examination</b>	Project (accord. to Subject Specific Regulations)		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory		

**Module M0949: Rural Development and Sanitation for different Climate Zones**
**Courses**

<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Rural Development in Different Climates (L0941)	Lecture	2	2
Resources Oriented Sanitation: High and Low-Tech Options (L0942)	Lecture	2	3
Resources Oriented Sanitation: High - and Low - Tech Options (L0504)	Laboratory Course	1	1

<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Basic knowledge of the global situation with rising poverty, soil degradation, lack of water resources and sanitation
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>  <i>Skills</i>  <b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>	<p>Students can describe resources oriented wastewater systems mainly based on source control in detail. They can comment on techniques designed for reuse of water, nutrients and soil conditioners.</p> <p>Students are able to discuss a wide range of proven approaches in Rural Development from and for many regions of the world.</p> <p>Students are able to design low-tech/low-cost sanitation, rural water supply, rainwater harvesting systems, measures for the rehabilitation of top soil quality combined with food and water security. Students can consult on the basics of soil building through "Holistic Planned Grazing" as developed by Allan Savory.</p> <p>Students are in a position to work on a subject and to organize their work flow independently. They can also present on this subject.</p>
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
<b>Credit points</b>	6
<b>Examination</b>	Written elaboration
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	During the course of the semester, the students work towards five mile stones. The work includes presentations and papers. Detailed information can be found at the beginning of the semester in the StudIP course module handbook.
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory

Course L0941: Rural Development in Different Climates	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Small Breakout Groups on "Rural Development" and presentation of results</li> <li>• Living Soil – THE key element of Rural Development</li> <li>• Permaculture Principles of Rural Development</li> <li>• Case Studies: Global Ecovillage Network, Complementary Currencies</li> <li>• Going Further: The TUHH Toolbox for Rural Development</li> <li>• Rainwater Harvesting, Participatory planning principles</li> <li>• Participant Workshop: Video contest: Participants groups search, introduce, show and discuss excellent short water videos</li> <li>• EMAS Technologies, Hand-Pump and wells</li> <li>• Practical Pump/Well-Building</li> <li>• Seminar: Participants prepare and give short 5 min presentations "Best Practice cases in Rural Development"</li> <li>• In Depth: Rural Drinking Water Supply (Dr. Bendinger)</li> <li>• cont. Rural Drinking Water Supply (Dr. Bendinger)</li> <li>• cont. Rural Drinking Water Supply (Dr. Bendinger)</li> <li>• Exam</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Miracle Water Village, India, Integrated Rainwater Harvesting, Water Efficiency, Reforestation and Sanitation: <a href="http://youtu.be/9hmkgn0nBgk">http://youtu.be/9hmkgn0nBgk</a></li> <li>• Montgomery, David R. 2007: Dirt: The Erosion of Civilizations, University of California Press</li> </ul>

Course L0942: Resources Oriented Sanitation: High and Low-Tech Options	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Small Breakout Groups on "The horrific global situation in Sanitation " and presentation of results</li> <li>• Keynote lecture: Resources Oriented Sanitation around the World</li> <li>• Participant Workshop: Video contest: Participants groups search, introduce, show and discuss excellent short water videos</li> <li>• In Depth: Terra Preta Sanitation, an emerging concept based on historic global best practice in the Amazon Region</li> <li>• Seminar: All participants prepare and give 10 min presentations (choice of topics)</li> <li>• cont.</li> <li>• cont.</li> <li>• cont.</li> <li>• Rehearsal and final panel discussion</li> <li>• Exam</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• J. Lange, R. Otterpohl 2000: Abwasser - Handbuch zu einer zukunftsfähigen Abwasserwirtschaft. Mallbeton Verlag (TUHH Bibliothek)</li> <li>• Winblad, Uno and Simpson-Hébert, Mayling 2004: Ecological Sanitation, EcoSanRes, Sweden (free download)</li> <li>• Schober, Sabine: WTO/TUHH Award winning Terra Preta Toilet Design: <a href="http://youtu.be/w_R09cYq6ys">http://youtu.be/w_R09cYq6ys</a></li> </ul>

Course L0504: Resources Oriented Sanitation: High - and Low - Tech Options	
<b>Typ</b>	Laboratory Course
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Course work</b>	Practical course: Preparation and execution of four experiments and written report about the experiments.
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Holger Gulyas
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Construction of urine-diverting toilets</li> <li>- Comparison of stored and fresh urine: ammonia concentration</li> <li>- Comparison of stored and fresh urine: alkalinity</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Skript  Steven A. Esrey, Jean Gough, Dave Rapaport, Ron Sawyer, Mayling Simpson-Hébert, Jorge Vargas and Uno Winblad: Ecological Sanitation, SIDA, Stockholm 1998, <a href="http://www.ecosanres.org/pdf_files/Ecological_Sanitation.pdf">http://www.ecosanres.org/pdf_files/Ecological_Sanitation.pdf</a>

## Thesis

### Module M-002: Master Thesis

#### Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Professoren der TUHH		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>According to General Regulations §24 (1):</li> </ul> <p>At least 126 ECTS credit points have to be achieved in study programme. The examinations board decides on exceptions.</p>		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The students can use specialized knowledge (facts, theories, and methods) of their subject competently on specialized issues.</li> <li>The students can explain in depth the relevant approaches and terminologies in one or more areas of their subject, describing current developments and taking up a critical position on them.</li> <li>The students can place a research task in their subject area in its context and describe and critically assess the state of research.</li> </ul>		
<b>Skills</b>	<p>The students are able:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To select, apply and, if necessary, develop further methods that are suitable for solving the specialized problem in question.</li> <li>To apply knowledge they have acquired and methods they have learnt in the course of their studies to complex and/or incompletely defined problems in a solution-oriented way.</li> <li>To develop new scientific findings in their subject area and subject them to a critical assessment.</li> </ul>		
<b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i>	<p>Students can</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Both in writing and orally outline a scientific issue for an expert audience accurately, understandably and in a structured way.</li> <li>Deal with issues competently in an expert discussion and answer them in a manner that is appropriate to the addressees while upholding their own assessments and viewpoints convincingly.</li> </ul>		
<b>Autonomy</b>	<p>Students are able:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To structure a project of their own in work packages and to work them off accordingly.</li> <li>To work their way in depth into a largely unknown subject and to access the information required for them to do so.</li> <li>To apply the techniques of scientific work comprehensively in research of their own.</li> </ul>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 900, Study Time in Lecture 0		
<b>Credit points</b>	30		
<b>Examination</b>	according to Subject Specific Regulations		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	see FSPO		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Computer Science: Thesis: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Energy Systems: Thesis: Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Global Innovation Management: Thesis: Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Information and Communication Systems: Thesis: Compulsory International Production Management: Thesis: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Thesis: Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Thesis: Compulsory Materials Science: Thesis: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Thesis: Compulsory Mechatronics: Thesis: Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Microelectronics and Microsystems: Thesis: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Thesis: Compulsory Renewable Energies: Thesis: Compulsory Naval Architecture and Ocean Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory		

Ship and Offshore Technology: Thesis: Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Process Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory
--